

First Generation

1. **Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.**¹⁻² was born on 4 Oct 1843 in Lerau, Oberpfalz, Bavaria, Germany. He died in 1914 at the age of 71.

Margaret Wittman²⁻³ was born in 1846 in Germany.⁴ She died in 1914 at the age of 68. She was also known as Anna Wittman.⁵

Johann Ulrich Balk and Margaret Wittman had the following children:

- +2 i. **Barbara Balk**, born 1869, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mathias Franzen, 20 Aug 1889; died 1943.
- +3 ii. **John Balk**, born Dec 1869, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Schones, 1893; died 1942.
- +4 iii. **Bernadean Balk**, born 1872, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1950.
- +5 iv. **Matthew Balk**, born 24 Feb 1874, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theresa Schoeberl, 1896, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 13 Jan 1914, Vernon Springs, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +6 v. **Joseph W. Balk**, born 19 Mar 1876, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Barbara Elizabeth Rausch, 7 Feb 1899; died 4 Nov 1962, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +7 vi. **Margaret Balk**, born 1879, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married William Manderfield, 1898; died 1926.
- +8 vii. **Anna Balk**, born Dec 1881, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1945.
- +9 viii. **Carl Balk**, born 19 Aug 1883, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Catherine Langreck, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Francisca Langreck, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1 Feb 1974.
- +10 ix. **George John Balk**, born 9 Mar 1885, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theodora Lansing, 29 Jun 1915, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 1959, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +11 x. **Helena Barbara Balk**, born 28 Mar 1888, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Theodore B. Meyer, 27 Oct 1905, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 27 Sep 1982, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +12 xi. **Ulrich Matthew "Ole" Balk Jr.**, born 1 Jun 1891, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rose Matilda Weinfurter; died 20 Mar 1965, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.

Second Generation

2. **Barbara Balk**^{2,6} was born in 1869 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁷ She died in 1943 at the age of 74.⁸

Barbara Balk and Mathias Franzen were married on 20 Aug 1889.⁷ **Mathias Franzen**⁷, son of Theodore Franzen and Helen Lorenz, was born on 30 Nov 1867 in Prussia. He died on 14 May 1952 at the age of 84 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Mathias Franzen and Barbara Balk had the following children:

- 13 i. **Margaret Franzen**³ was born in Sep 1891. She died before 1991 at the age of 100.⁹
- +14 ii. **Theodore M. Franzen**, born 8 Feb 1894, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Sep 1976, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +15 iii. **Mary Franzen**, born 23 Sep 1895, Windsor Heights, Polk, Iowa, United States; married Frank John Riha, 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 29 Apr 1963, Waucoma,

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +16 iv. **Edward Joseph Franzen**, born 29 Nov 1897, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Rose Schmitt, 14 Apr 1921; died 11 Mar 1979, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - 17 v. **Louis William Franzen**³ was born on 30 Oct 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Jan 1932 at the age of 32 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - +18 vi. **Michael Franzen**, born 24 Dec 1901, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clara Frances Schmitt, 5 Jun 1923; died Mar 1979, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - 19 vii. **Barbara Franzen**⁷ was born in 1905 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died before 2005 at the age of 100.⁹ She was also known as Sister Sophia.

3. **John Balk**^{2,6,10-12} was born in Dec 1869 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He was born in Dec 1869 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in 1942 at the age of 73. John died in 1942 at the age of 73.⁹ He was also known as John Balk Sr..³

John Balk and Mary Schones were married in 1893.³ **Mary Schones**¹⁰⁻¹³, daughter of Peter Schones and Sophia Barthelme, may have been born on alternate date on 10 May 1874 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³ She was born in Oct 1874 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 4 Feb 1963 at the age of 88.⁴

John Balk and Mary Schones had the following children:

- +20 i. **Phillip Ulrich Balk**, born 22 Apr 1894, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Agnes Catherine Greteman, 27 Nov 1919, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 12 Apr 1969, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +21 ii. **Margaret Balk**, born Feb 1896, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married John Henry Croatt, 13 Oct 1914; died 4 May 1968, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +22 iii. **John Matthew Balk**, born 25 Sep 1897, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bathildis Huber, 24 Jun 1924; died Jul 1979, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +23 iv. **Edward John Balk**, born 14 Feb 1900, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 26 Apr 1981, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 24 v. **Louie J. Balk**¹⁰ was born in 1902. He died in 1909 at the age of 7.
- +25 vi. **Nicholas J. Balk**, born 21 Aug 1906, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Emma Bradley, Sep 1929; died 1 May 1981, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +26 vii. **William C. Balk**, born 13 Nov 1910, Iowa, United States; married Patricia Deeny, 15 Jun 1943, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 7 Mar 1991, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

4. **Bernadean Balk**^{2,6} was born in 1872 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died in 1950 at the age of 78.⁸ She was also known as Diana Balk.³ Bernadean was also known as Bernadina Balk.⁸

Will Schoberl⁴ was born in 1867.⁸ He died in 1940 at the age of 73. He was also known as Simon Schoebrel.⁸

5. **Matthew Balk**^{2,14} was born on 24 Feb 1874 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ He died on 13 Jan 1914 at the age of 39 in Vernon Springs, Howard, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Mathias Balk.⁸

Matthew Balk and Theresa Schoeberl were married in 1896 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{3,15} **Theresa Schoeberl**¹⁴, daughter of Sebastian Schoeberl and Barbara Reischer, was born on 30 Nov 1875 in Saint Lucas,

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{3,15} She died on 27 Nov 1960 at the age of 84.

Matthew Balk and Theresa Schoeberl had the following children:

- +27 i. **Barbara Balk**, born 28 Jun 1897; died Oct 1980, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +28 ii. **Andrew Simon Balk**, born 19 Sep 1900, Frankville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 25 Apr 1954.
- +29 iii. **Emma Balk**, born 18 Jan 1902, Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Alfred Albertson, 2 Feb 1921; died Aug 1984, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- 30 iv. **Leo Balk**³ was born on 20 Dec 1903 in Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ He died in Mar 1973 at the age of 69 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +31 v. **Clara Balk**, born 28 Feb 1906, Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 7 Jul 1995, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +32 vi. **Marcella Barbara Balk**, born 11 Feb 1908, Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Vince Neubauer, 20 Oct 1925, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 1995, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +33 vii. **Alfred George Balk**, born 28 Apr 1910, Orleans, Dickinson, Iowa, United States; married June A. Dry, 12 Jun 1965, Mille Lacs, Minnesota, United States; died 11 Aug 1997, Sherburne, Minnesota, United States.
- +34 viii. **Louis G. Balk**, born 22 Nov 1912, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 13 Mar 1991, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

6. **Joseph W. Balk**^{6,16-17} was born on 19 Mar 1876 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ He died on 4 Nov 1962 at the age of 86 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Joseph W. Balk and Barbara Elizabeth Rausch were married on 7 Feb 1899.¹⁶ **Barbara Elizabeth Rausch**¹⁶⁻¹⁷, daughter of John Joseph Rausch and Elizabeth Werner, was born on 8 Jul 1879 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ She died on 1 Mar 1964 at the age of 84 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Joseph W. Balk and Barbara Elizabeth Rausch had the following children:

- +35 i. **Elizabeth Rose Balk**, born 28 Apr 1900, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Ludwig Blong, 26 Feb 1924; died 28 Feb 1983, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +36 ii. **Margaret Clara Balk**, born 24 Dec 1901, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Paul Peter Blong, 4 Mar 1935; died 6 Jul 1986.
- 37 iii. **Theresia Balk**¹⁶ was born on 7 Jun 1904 in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 18 Dec 1984 at the age of 80 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Tracy Balk.
- +38 iv. **Herman Carl Balk**, born 25 Oct 1906, Iowa, United States; married Madonna Finnigan, 19 Jan 1932; died 4 Apr 1980, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +39 v. **Hugo George Balk**, born 21 Oct 1909, Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Edith Marie Hayek, 20 Oct 1936, Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 15 Apr 1968, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +40 vi. **Leo Ulrich Balk**, born 17 Feb 1913, Iowa, United States; married Evelyn Eleanora Bouska, 25 Jun 1935, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 9 Oct 1999, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +41 vii. **Eleanor Rose Balk**, born 12 Sep 1915, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married John Joseph Lynch, 22 Feb 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 10 Dec 2004, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +42 viii. **Lawrence Martin Balk**, born 24 Aug 1918, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Margaret C. Sabelka, 7 Nov 1939, Reilly Ridge, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 1 Feb 2002, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

7. **Margaret Balk**^{2-3,18-19} was born in 1879 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{3,8} She died in 1926 at the age of 47.

Margaret Balk and William Manderfield were married in 1898.²⁰ **William Manderfield**^{3,19}, son of William Henry Manderfield and Mary Moore, was born in 1868 in Allamakee, Iowa, United States.^{8,15,20} He died in 1937 at the age of 69.

William Manderfield and Margaret Balk had the following children:

- +43 i. **William Ulrich Manderfield**, born 29 Aug 1906; married Celia Alice Kurash, 31 Jan 1928; died 31 Jan 2001, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +44 ii. **Julius Manderfield**, born 20 Jan 1908; died 4 Jan 1960, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.
- 45 iii. **Leander Manderfield**³ was born on 26 Mar 1910. He died in Jan 1987 at the age of 76 in Edgewood, Clayton, Iowa, United States.
- +46 iv. **Maria Manderfield**, born 12 Feb 1913, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bernard Leo Mihm, 4 May 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 6 Mar 1990, Iowa, United States.
- 47 v. **Angeline B. Manderfield**³ was born on 14 Feb 1916 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 2 May 1991 at the age of 75 in Wadena, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +48 vi. **Sylvester T. Manderfield**, born 17 Sep 1918; died Feb 1972, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +49 vii. **Reginald Ulrick Manderfield**, born 23 Jul 1921; died 28 Oct 2003, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

8. **Anna Balk**^{2,19,21} was born in Dec 1881 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died in 1945 at the age of 64.⁸

John C. Schaufenbuel^{19,21}, son of Sigmund Schaufenbuel and Franziska Stathel, was born in Jun 1879 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in 1956 at the age of 77.⁸

John C. Schaufenbuel and Anna Balk had the following children:

- 50 i. **John J. Schaufenbuel**²¹ was born in 1908.¹⁹ He died in 1927 at the age of 19.²² He was also known as John Schaufenbuel Jr..²²
- +51 ii. **Paul Schaufenbuel**, born abt 1910, Iowa, United States; married Agnes M. Wieling, 12 Jan 1937, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 21 Nov 1967, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +52 iii. **Joseph Carl Schaufenbuel**, born 13 Jan 1912, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Alma Rose Wieling, 7 Sep 1938; died 4 Sep 1978, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +53 iv. **Rose F. Schaufenbuel**, born 13 May 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clemens E. Schmitt, 28 Jun 1938, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Victor John Kuennen, 14 Dec 1963; died 27 Nov 1997, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 54 v. **Clare Schaufenbuel**²² was born about 1922.⁹ She died about 1922 at the age of 0.

9. **Carl Balk**^{2-3,23-24} was born on 19 Aug 1883 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ He died on 1 Feb 1974 at the age of 90.²⁵ He died on 15 Feb 1974 at the age of 90 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States. Carl

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

was also known as Charles Balk.^{3,26}

Carl Balk and Catherine Langreck were married in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁴ **Catherine Langreck**²³⁻²⁴, daughter of Johann Heinrich Langreck and Mary Elizabeth Reicks, was born on 18 Mar 1889 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ She died on 23 Apr 1948 at the age of 59 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Katherine Langreck.³

Carl Balk and Catherine Langreck had the following children:

- +55 i. **Agnes Margaret Balk**, born 30 Sep 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Gregory Theodore Bodensteiner, 8 May 1935, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Oct 1987, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +56 ii. **Raymond J. Balk**, born 30 Aug 1914, Iowa, United States; married Esther A. Bodensteiner, 14 Apr 1936; died 5 Jun 1999, Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.
- +57 iii. **Theodore H. Balk**, born 13 Sep 1915, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leona M. Bodensteiner, 30 Mar 1937, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 27 Feb 1997, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 58 iv. **Harmon Balk**³ was born in 1916. He died before 1930 at the age of 14.
- +59 v. **Mathilda Balk**, born 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clement G. Hlubek, 19 Nov 1940, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Jun 1995, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 60 vi. **Leonard G. Balk**³ was born on 14 Jun 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 14 Nov 1991 at the age of 71 in Illinois, United States.
- +61 vii. **Germaine M. Balk**, born 10 Jul 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married William M. Steffes, 17 Jun 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 26 May 2000, Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.
- +62 viii. **Anthony L. Balk**, born 7 Feb 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Nov 1990, Iowa, United States.
- +63 ix. **Helen Rita Balk**, born 18 Aug 1925, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Dwayne Joseph Reisner, 4 Mar 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 9 Nov 1962, Postville, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.
- 64 x. **Rosamarie Balk**³ was born in 1928 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died in 1988 at the age of 60.
- 65 xi. **Geneva Balk**²⁷ was born about 1930 in Iowa, United States.

Carl Balk and Francisca Langreck were married in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁴ **Francisca Langreck**²⁴, daughter of Johann Heinrich Langreck and Mary Elizabeth Reicks, was born on 3 May 1886 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 1 Nov 1910 at the age of 24 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Carl Balk and Francisca Langreck had the following child:

- 66 i. **Clara Marie Balk**³ was born on 15 Jul 1907 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 6 Jan 1928 at the age of 20.

10. **George John Balk**²⁻³ was born on 9 Mar 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ He may have been born on alternate date in 1886.

¹⁹ He died in 1959 at the age of 74 in Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

George John Balk and Theodora Lansing were married on 29 Jun 1915 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³ **Theodora Lansing**³, daughter of Herman J. Lansing and Anna E. Gaertner, may have been born on alternate date in 1891.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

⁸ She was born in 1892. She died in 1965 at the age of 73.⁸ Theodora died in 1969 at the age of 77 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

George John Balk and Theodora Lansing had the following child:

- +67 i. **Esther A. Balk**, born 27 Jul 1916, Stapleton Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 27 Mar 1998, Galesville, Trempealeau, Wisconsin, United States.

11. **Helena Barbara Balk**^{2-3,18-19,27-28} was born on 28 Mar 1888 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{3,28-29} She died on 27 Sep 1982 at the age of 94 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Helena Balk.

Helena Barbara Balk and Theodore B. Meyer were married on 27 Oct 1905 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁹ **Theodore B. Meyer**^{18-19,27-29}, son of Theodore H. Meyer and Elizabeth Budke, was born on 2 Feb 1885 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{15,28-29} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.²⁸ He died on 12 Jun 1975 at the age of 90 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Theodore B. Meyer and Helena Barbara Balk had the following children:

- 68 i. **Leo Meyer**^{3,28} was born on 25 Dec 1907 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{15,28} He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.²⁸ He died in Nov 1990 at the age of 82 in Tarrant, Texas, United States.
- +69 ii. **Elizabeth Meyer**, born 24 Mar 1909, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Frank Conrad Kuennen, 4 Sep 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 1 Dec 2002, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 70 iii. **Fidelis Ulrich Meyer**^{3,19,28} was born on 12 Jun 1912 in Iowa, United States.²⁷⁻²⁸ He died on 27 Apr 1993 at the age of 80 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +71 iv. **Herbert Louis Meyer**, born 4 Jan 1917, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Hazel Tierney, 9 Nov 1943, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 18 Aug 1983, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +72 v. **Irene Catherine Meyer**, born 19 Mar 1921, Iowa, United States; married Hugo A. Dietzenbach, 4 Jun 1940; died 6 Jul 2011, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +73 vi. **Cletus Joseph Meyer**, born 8 Apr 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Agnes Anna Schmitt, 4 Oct 1949; died 12 Nov 2006, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

12. **Ulrich Matthew "Ole" Balk Jr.**^{2,8,27,30} was born on 1 Jun 1891 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ He died on 20 Mar 1965 at the age of 73 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.³¹

Ulrich Matthew "Ole" Balk Jr. and Rose Matilda Weinfurter were married.³¹ **Rose Matilda Weinfurter**^{8,31} was born on 31 Jul 1905 in Wisconsin, United States.^{15,27} She died on 20 Apr 1988 at the age of 82 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Ulrich Matthew Balk and Rose Matilda Weinfurter had the following children:

- +74 i. **James Joseph Balk**, born 2 Oct 1933, Wisconsin, United States; married Lee Ann Vogt, 24 May 1958, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +75 ii. **Donald John Balk**, born 28 Feb 1935, Wisconsin, United States; married Patricia Meehan, 21 Apr 1956, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +76 iii. **Robert Joseph Balk**, born 24 May 1938, Iowa, United States; married Cecelia Ann Huckins, 27 Jan 1962, Schley, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- +77 iv. **Floyd A. Balk**, born 7 Oct 1939, Iowa, United States; married Kathryn Ann Kremenak, 15 Apr 1972.
- 78 v. **Francis Balk**³⁰ was born on 20 Feb 1941.
- +79 vi. **Patricia Rose Balk**, born 20 Mar 1943.
- +80 vii. **Ronald Edward Balk**, born 7 Jun 1946, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; married Jeanne Marie Olson, 11 Sep 1971, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Mary Elizabeth Hageman^{8,30}, daughter of Theodore Joseph Hageman and Elizabeth Meyer, was born on 18 May 1896. She died in 1932 at the age of 36.^{8,31}

Ulrich Matthew Balk and Mary Elizabeth Hageman had the following children:

- +81 i. **Julius Balk**, born 31 May 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Sep 1972, Iowa, United States.
- 82 ii. **Walter Balk**³⁰ was born in 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in 1933 at the age of 15 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +83 iii. **Arthur V. Balk**, born 1 Jan 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 13 Feb 1992.
- +84 iv. **Alma M. Balk**, born 14 Dec 1921.
- +85 v. **Leona Elizabeth Balk**, born 17 Jun 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Edwin William Wenthold, 17 Nov 1942, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 29 Jan 1998, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +86 vi. **Reuben Balk**, born 13 Sep 1926, Pittsville, Wood, Wisconsin, United States; died Mar 1987, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +87 vii. **Rita Balk**, born 15 May 1930, Wisconsin, United States; died Sep 1971, Iowa, United States.

Third Generation

14. **Theodore M. Franzen**³ was born on 8 Feb 1894 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Sep 1976 at the age of 82 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Viola Martinek³ was born on 7 Feb 1899 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ She died in Dec 1984 at the age of 85 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Theodore M. Franzen and Viola Martinek had the following child:

- +88 i. **Edward Theodore Franzen**, born 31 Dec 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Eleanor Catherine Lusson, 16 Nov 1948; died 4 Jul 1998, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

15. **Mary Franzen**³ was born on 23 Sep 1895 in Windsor Heights, Polk, Iowa, United States.³² She died on 29 Apr 1963 at the age of 67 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Mary Franzen and Frank John Riha were married in 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{3,32} **Frank John Riha**³, son of Frank Riha and Anna Talafous, was born on 24 Mar 1884 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Mar 1959 at the age of 74. He was also known as Frank John Riha Jr..

Frank John Riha and Mary Franzen had the following children:

- +89 i. **Loretta Ann Riha**, born 30 Sep 1920, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 27 Feb 2004, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- +90 ii. **Edward Frank Riha**, born 14 Feb 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Agnes Anna Holthaus, 5 May 1947, Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 10 Dec 2001, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +91 iii. **Matthias Thomas Riha**, born 7 Jun 1923, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Mary Catherine McEnaney, 3 Oct 1953, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 25 Mar 2004, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +92 iv. **Angela Ann Riha**, born 10 Dec 1925, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married William E. Brannon, 4 Oct 1948; died 23 Jun 1996, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +93 v. **Barbara Clara Riha**, born 7 Jan 1928, Iowa, United States; married James Frank Jirak, 14 Sep 1949, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +94 vi. **Leonard A. Riha**, born 1929, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mildred Murphy, 30 May 1953.
- +95 vii. **Francis Theodore Riha**, born 1934, Iowa, United States.
- +96 viii. **Daniel Michael Riha**, born 30 May 1937, Iowa, United States; married Shirley Ann Wichman, 18 Jun 1960; died 18 Oct 2012, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

Jacob Croatt³², son of John Nicolaus Croatt and Katherine A. Kramer, was born on 26 Oct 1891 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 30 Oct 1971 at the age of 80 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Jacob Croatt and Mary Franzen had the following child:

- +97 i. **James Mathias Croatt**, born 15 Jul 1915, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Verena Katherine Rausch, 7 May 1940, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Jul 2012, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

16. **Edward Joseph Franzen**⁷ was born on 29 Nov 1897 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 11 Mar 1979 at the age of 81 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵

Edward Joseph Franzen and Rose Schmitt were married on 14 Apr 1921.⁷ **Rose Schmitt**³³, daughter of John Schmitt and Anna Maria Meyer, was born on 22 Nov 1898. She died on 19 Jun 1986 at the age of 87 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Edward Joseph Franzen and Rose Schmitt had the following children:

- +98 i. **Lenora Anne Franzen**, born 21 Sep 1922, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anselm Peter Hackman, 21 Sep 1943; died 2 Mar 1988, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 99 ii. **Matthew Franzen**³ was born in 1923. He died in 1923 at the age of 0. He was also known as Mathias Franzen.
- 100 iii. **Norbert Theodore Franzen**³ was born on 21 Apr 1925 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Jan 2004 at the age of 78 in Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States.
- +101 iv. **Agnes Mary Franzen**, born 26 Jul 1926, Iowa, United States; died Oct 1981, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +102 v. **Linus Michael Franzen**, born 16 Oct 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anna Mae Hydlicka, 31 May 1954, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 9 Feb 2007, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 103 vi. **Julius Carl Franzen**³ was born on 28 Mar 1930 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ He died on 8 May 2000 at the age of 70 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +104 vii. **Luella Bertha Franzen**, born 16 Nov 1932, Iowa, United States; married Francis August Holthaus, 7 Jun 1955; died 30 Sep 1997, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 105 viii. **Matthew Franzen**²⁷ was born about 1933 in Iowa, United States.
- 106 ix. **Emma Franzen**³ was born on 12 Apr 1934 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ She died on 4 Jan

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- 2003 at the age of 68 in Floyd, Iowa, United States.
- +107 x. **Delbert L. Franzen**, born 25 Dec 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Margaret Ann Eichenberger, 18 Apr 1968, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - 108 xi. **Donald Alex Franzen**³ was born on 24 Mar 1940 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

18. **Michael Franzen**⁷ was born on 24 Dec 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Mar 1979 at the age of 77 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Michael Franzen and Clara Frances Schmitt were married on 5 Jun 1923.⁷ **Clara Frances Schmitt**⁷, daughter of John Schmitt and Anna Maria Meyer, was born on 31 Dec 1902 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 14 Apr 1985 at the age of 82 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Michael Franzen and Clara Frances Schmitt had the following children:

- +109 i. **Marcella Ann Franzen**, born 13 Jul 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leonard Clement Blong, 22 Feb 1944, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +110 ii. **Albert George Franzen**, born 6 Apr 1926, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 9 Nov 2006, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +111 iii. **Anne Lora Franzen**, born 5 Jan 1928, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Anthony Leichtman, 21 Oct 1947, Chester, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +112 iv. **Laverne Edward Franzen**, born 29 Sep 1929, Iowa, United States; married Rosemary Croatt, 2 Jun 1954, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +113 v. **Edna Mathilda Franzen**, born 19 Oct 1931, Iowa, United States; married John W. Fay, 18 Oct 1949, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +114 vi. **Leo Albert Franzen**, born 25 Oct 1933, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Helen Magdalen Dorothy Moellers, 24 Nov 1953, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 7 Dec 2007, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.
- +115 vii. **Florian Francis Franzen**, born 22 Dec 1936, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +116 viii. **Clarene M. Franzen**, born abt Nov 1939, Iowa, United States.
- +117 ix. **Lorrene Betty Franzen**, born 6 Jun 1941; married Mark Anton Bohr, 16 Aug 1960, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +118 x. **Duane Leonard Franzen**, born 27 Dec 1943, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Diane Clara Winter, 1 Aug 1967, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

20. **Phillip Ulrich Balk**^{10-11,27} was born on 22 Apr 1894 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 12 Apr 1969 at the age of 74 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴

Phillip Ulrich Balk and Agnes Catherine Greteman were married on 27 Nov 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ **Agnes Catherine Greteman**^{10,27} was born on 24 Jun 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 3 Aug 1988 at the age of 92 in Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

Phillip Ulrich Balk and Agnes Catherine Greteman had the following children:

- +119 i. **Suzanne Balk**, born 1921, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elmer Walter Kretzschmar, 27 Nov 1944, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +120 ii. **Rosemary Balk**, born 1924, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Thomas George Lovett, 13 Sep 1947.
- +121 iii. **Phyllis Agnes Balk**, born 13 May 1929, Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Thomas M. Finnely, 16 Apr 1955, Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States; died 26 Mar 1999, Bellevue, King, Washington, United States.
- +122 iv. **Thomas P. Balk**, born Jul 1938.

21. **Margaret Balk**¹⁰⁻¹¹ was born in Feb 1896 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 4 May 1968 at the age of 72 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.⁴

Margaret Balk and John Henry Croatt were married on 13 Oct 1914.¹⁰ **John Henry Croatt**¹⁰, son of John Nicolaus Croatt and Katherine A. Kramer, was born on 26 Jan 1890 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 22 Aug 1951 at the age of 61.

John Henry Croatt and Margaret Balk had the following child:

- +123 i. **Viola M. Croatt**, born 21 Aug 1916, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mark Garner, 28 Sep 1937, Dubuque, Iowa, United States; died 10 Mar 2008, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

22. **John Matthew Balk**¹⁰⁻¹¹ was born on 25 Sep 1897 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Jul 1979 at the age of 81 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

John Matthew Balk and Bathildis Huber were married on 24 Jun 1924.¹⁰ **Bathildis Huber**¹⁰, daughter of Francis Joseph Huber and Veronica Mary Magdalen Sluka, was born on 4 Apr 1897 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ She died on 30 Jun 1992 at the age of 95 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Bethel Huber.¹⁵ Bathildis was also known as Bathil L. Huber.³⁴

John Matthew Balk and Bathildis Huber had the following children:

- +124 i. **Francis J. Balk**, born 17 Feb 1926, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Mary Patt Abbott, 20 Sep 1952, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States; died 3 Jun 2007, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.
- +125 ii. **Joan Darlene Balk**, born 1927, Iowa, United States.
- +126 iii. **Eugene A. Balk**, born 14 Aug 1936, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Mar 2004, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.

23. **Edward John Balk**^{10-11,35-36} was born on 14 Feb 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ He died on 26 Apr 1981 at the age of 81 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴

Pauline Unknown¹⁵ was born on 2 May 1906 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ She died on 16 Dec 1988 at the age of 82 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

25. **Nicholas J. Balk**¹¹⁻¹² was born on 21 Aug 1906 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 May 1981 at the age of 74 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³

Nicholas J. Balk and Emma Bradley were married in Sep 1929.³ **Emma Bradley**¹² was born on 25 Oct 1908. She died on 8 Apr 1994 at the age of 85 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ She was also known as Dolly Bradley.³

Nicholas J. Balk and Emma Bradley had the following children:

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- +127 i. **Harry Eugene Balk**, born 7 Mar 1930, Iowa, United States.
- +128 ii. **Robert James Balk**, born 8 Sep 1932, Iowa, United States; married Elaine Frances Hackman, 26 Dec 1957, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 129 iii. **Donald Eugene Balk**¹⁵ was born on 6 Oct 1933. He died on 27 Jul 1934 at the age of 0.
- +130 iv. **Arlene Joyce Balk**, born 1934, Iowa, United States.
- +131 v. **Duane Anthony Balk**, born 6 Jan 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Wilma Clara Kuehner, 4 Oct 1958.
- +132 vi. **Dorothy Ann Balk**, born 6 Jan 1938, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Daniel Clarence Winter, 13 Sep 1958, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +133 vii. **Mary Carol Balk**, born 25 Jul 1942; married Gerald Joseph Hackman, 25 Jul 1962, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

26. **William C. Balk**¹⁰⁻¹¹ was born on 13 Nov 1910 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ He died on 7 Mar 1991 at the age of 80 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

William C. Balk and Patricia Deeny were married on 15 Jun 1943 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{3,10} **Patricia Deeny**¹⁰, daughter of Francis Patrick Deeny and Lorretta Rose Nienhaus, was born on 10 Aug 1922 in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 4 Jun 2004 at the age of 81 in Phoenix, Maricopa, Arizona, United States.

William C. Balk and Patricia Deeny had the following children:

- +134 i. **Gerald Francis Balk**, born 28 Jan 1945, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +135 ii. **Jon E. Balk**, born 13 Apr 1946, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +136 iii. **Elizabeth Ann Balk**, born 25 Aug 1949.
- +137 iv. **Eileen Marie Balk**, born 7 Sep 1952.
- +138 v. **Laura L. Balk**, born 20 Jul 1956.
- +139 vi. **Karen Sue Balk**, born 8 Aug 1960, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Douglas Bruce Mains, 28 Jun 1980, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

27. **Barbara Balk**¹⁴ was born on 28 Jun 1897. She died in Oct 1980 at the age of 83 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She was also known as Johanna Balk.²⁷ Barbara was also known as Jennie Balk.³⁷

Ludwig Winter¹⁴, son of John Winter and Anna Schlichte, was born on 12 Mar 1894 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Jan 1978 at the age of 83 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Louis Winter.

Ludwig Winter and Barbara Balk had the following children:

- +140 i. **Agnes Winter**, born 30 Dec 1918, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 15 Jul 1999, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +141 ii. **Leonard Winter**, born 5 Apr 1920; died 24 Nov 1982, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +142 iii. **Clarence Philip Winter**, born 8 Dec 1921, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Leona Ottilia Hackman, 19 Jun 1946, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died Feb 1983, Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +143 iv. **Dorothy Ludmilla Winter**, born 12 Jun 1923, Iowa, United States; married Severin Conrad Holthaus, Oct 1947, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +144 v. **Evelyn Agnes Winter**, born 9 Sep 1924, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Clarence P. Schmitt, 29 Aug 1944, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 19 Sep 2004, Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- +145 vi. **Veronica M. Winter**, born 19 Feb 1926, Iowa, United States; died 2 Jul 1990.
- 146 vii. **Leo Winter**²⁷ was born about 1928 in Iowa, United States.
- +147 viii. **Marie L. Winter**, born 11 May 1930, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Merle N. Schissel, 4 May 1949, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 12 Jan 2006, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +148 ix. **Francis J. Winter**, born 1932.
- +149 x. **Linus Victor Winter**, born 25 May 1932, Iowa, United States.
- +150 xi. **Helen Marcella Winter**, born 2 Jun 1934, Iowa, United States; married Zeno A. Kappes, 13 May 1982; died 29 Nov 1991, La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- +151 xii. **Donald Joseph Winter**, born 17 Jun 1936, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Carol Jean Junk, 28 Apr 1962; died 13 Oct 2002, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- +152 xiii. **Irene M. Winter**, born 5 Apr 1938, Iowa, United States; married Roger Frank Moellers, 16 Apr 1958; died 21 May 1985.

28. **Andrew Simon Balk**^{3,38-39} was born on 19 Sep 1900 in Frankville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³⁸⁻³⁹ He lived in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States in 1935.³⁹ He lived in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.³⁹ Andrew died on 25 Apr 1954 at the age of 53.³⁸

Leona Kinney^{3,38}, daughter of Stephen Kinney and Katherine Biber, was born on 11 Oct 1902.³⁸ She died Age: 33 on 3 Jan 1936 at the age of 33.³⁸

Andrew Simon Balk and Leona Kinney had the following children:

- +153 i. **Lavonne R. Balk**, born 28 Jul 1925; died bef 2016.
- +154 ii. **Avis Katherine Balk**, born 29 Mar 1929, Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 26 Jun 2016, Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Mary Gansen was born about 1902. She died before 2002 at the age of 100.

29. **Emma Balk**³ was born on 18 Jan 1902 in Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ She died in Aug 1984 at the age of 82 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Emma Balk and Alfred Albertson were married on 2 Feb 1921.³ **Alfred Albertson**³ was born on 29 Jul 1899. He died on 3 Dec 1985 at the age of 86.

Alfred Albertson and Emma Balk had the following children:

- +155 i. **Angeline Albertson**, born 3 Jan 1922, Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Joseph John Heimermann, 10 Oct 1944, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 2 Jun 1984, Colorado, United States.
- +156 ii. **Luella C. Albertson**, born Jan 1923, Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Edward Milz, Mar 1941, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +157 iii. **Ervin Andrew Albertson**, born 13 Oct 1924; married Norma Jean Miller, 9 Oct 1946, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +158 iv. **Clifford M. Albertson**, born Jan 1926; married Darlene Birtwistle, 7 Jan 1948, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +159 v. **Raphael Vince Albertson**, born Feb 1928; married Alice Eaton, Sep 1946, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +160 vi. **Emma Jean Albertson**, born 30 Jul 1932; married William Robert Bruns, 6 Sep 1950.

31. **Clara Balk**³ was born on 28 Feb 1906 in Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 7 Jul 1995 at the age of 89 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Jerry Neubauer³ was born on 8 Jun 1906. He died in Jun 1983 at the age of 77 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Jerry Neubauer and Clara Balk had the following children:

- +161 i. **Elizabeth J. Neubauer**, born 7 Dec 1931; married Daryl Lusson, 26 Jan 1953, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 23 Feb 2008, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- 162 ii. **Donald Neubauer**⁴⁰ was born about 1933.⁹
- +163 iii. **Jerry Neubauer**, born abt 1935.
- 164 iv. **Zachary Neubauer**⁴⁰ was born about 1937.⁹ He died before 2008 at the age of 71.

32. **Marcella Barbara Balk**³ was born on 11 Feb 1908 in Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died in 1995 at the age of 87 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Marcella Barbara Balk and Vince Neubauer were married on 20 Oct 1925 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.³ **Vince Neubauer**³, son of James Neubauer and Frances Hoch, was born on 16 Apr 1902. He died on 9 Jul 1970 at the age of 68.

Vince Neubauer and Marcella Barbara Balk had the following child:

- +165 i. **Parnell Francis Neubauer**, born 25 Jun 1931; died 15 Feb 1992, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

33. **Alfred George Balk**³ was born on 28 Apr 1910 in Orleans, Dickinson, Iowa, United States. He died on 11 Aug 1997 at the age of 87 in Sherburne, Minnesota, United States.

Violet Maxine Copeman³, daughter of Arthur Levenous Copeman and Winnifred Estella Ludwig, was born on 8 Jun 1916 in Florenceville, Howard, Iowa, United States.⁴¹ She died on 17 Jan 1993 at the age of 76.

Alfred George Balk and Violet Maxine Copeman had the following children:

- 166 i. **Elaine Balk**³ was born on 12 Aug 1935. She died on 29 May 1962 at the age of 26 in Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.
- 167 ii. **Linda Lou Balk**³ was born on 20 Sep 1943 in Mower, Minnesota, United States.

Alfred George Balk and June A. Dry were married on 12 Jun 1965 in Mille Lacs, Minnesota, United States.³ **June A. Dry**³ was born in 1928.

34. **Louis G. Balk**³ was born on 22 Nov 1912 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 13 Mar 1991 at the age of 78 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Dorothy Mae Kach³, daughter of Ernest Kach and Emma Amelia Lewis, was born on 15 May 1920. She died on 6 Oct 2011 at the age of 91.⁴²

Louis G. Balk and Dorothy Mae Kach had the following children:

- +168 i. **Willard Louis Balk**, born 16 May 1945, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +169 ii. **Dale Allen Balk**, born 7 Jun 1949; married Susan Rita Hackman, 11 Apr 1970.
- +170 iii. **Dean Merlin Balk**, born 7 Oct 1950.

35. **Elizabeth Rose Balk**^{16,24} was born on 28 Apr 1900 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ She died on 28 Feb 1983 at the age of 82 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁶

Elizabeth Rose Balk and Ludwig Blong were married on 26 Feb 1924.²⁴ **Ludwig Blong**^{24,43}, son of Joseph Blong and Katherine Kuennen, was born on 20 May 1899 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ He died on 23 Apr 1967 at the age of 67 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Ludwig Blong and Elizabeth Rose Balk had the following children:

- +171 i. **Cyril Joseph Blong**, born 18 Mar 1925, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Margaret Mary Rice, 22 Oct 1966.
- +172 ii. **Mary Agnes Blong**, born 1 Aug 1926, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Leroy A. Gebel, 5 Sep 1950.
- 173 iii. **Arlene Margaret Blong**⁴³ was born on 28 Jul 1928 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{1,16} She died on 16 May 1934 at the age of 5 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 174 iv. **Louis Herman Blong**⁴³ was born on 17 Oct 1930 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{1,16} He died on 31 Dec 1932 at the age of 2 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +175 v. **Edna Florence Blong**, born 13 Nov 1933, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Ardwin Joseph Reicks, 6 Jun 1955; died 23 Aug 2015.
- 176 vi. **Cletus Virgil Blong**^{16,43} was born on 6 Dec 1936 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹ He died on 25 Sep 2017 at the age of 80 in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +177 vii. **Patricia Anne Blong**, born 14 Jun 1940, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Norbert C. Ondrashek, 8 Jun 1959, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 22 Apr 2010.

36. **Margaret Clara Balk**¹⁶ was born on 24 Dec 1901 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹ She died on 6 Jul 1986 at the age of 84.

Margaret Clara Balk and Paul Peter Blong were married on 4 Mar 1935. **Paul Peter Blong**¹⁶, son of John Baptist Blong and Theresa Bodensteiner, was born on 25 Feb 1903 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹ He died in Oct 1985 at the age of 82.

Paul Peter Blong and Margaret Clara Balk had the following children:

- +178 i. **Theresa Barbara Blong**, born 10 Jan 1936, Iowa, United States; married Paul Joseph Dietrich, 4 Apr 1956, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 179 ii. **Lawrence Joseph Blong**¹⁶ was born on 7 Apr 1937 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ He died on 14 Mar 2018 at the age of 80 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States. He lived in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +180 iii. **Robert Paul Blong**, born 29 Jan 1939, Iowa, United States; married Lillian Catherine Jirak, 27 Dec 1961.
- 181 iv. **Albert Clem Blong**¹⁶ was born on 9 Nov 1940 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 24 Feb 2007 at the age of 66 in Manchester, Delaware, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- +182 v. **Helen Margaret Blong**, born 5 Nov 1943; married Bernard Thomas Franzen, 19 Oct 1963, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +183 vi. **Raymond Gilbert Blong**, born 27 May 1949, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Charlotte Meyer.

38. **Herman Carl Balk**¹⁵⁻¹⁶ was born on 25 Oct 1906 in Iowa, United States. He died on 4 Apr 1980 at the age of 73 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Herman Carl Balk and Madonna Finnigan were married on 19 Jan 1932. **Madonna Finnigan**¹⁶, daughter of Michael Aloysius Finnegan and Anna King, was born on 6 Oct 1909 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. She died in Nov 2000 at the age of 91 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Herman Carl Balk and Madonna Finnigan had the following children:

- +184 i. **Madonna Ann Balk**, born 26 Feb 1934, Iowa, United States; married David W. Baker, 30 Jun 1956, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +185 ii. **Barbara J. Balk**, born 30 Oct 1935, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married William D. Newton, 29 Dec 1962; died 10 Nov 1988, Manassas, Virginia, United States.
- +186 iii. **James Francis Balk**, born 12 May 1937, Iowa, United States; married Catherine Lucy Wanderscheid, 17 Oct 1959.
- +187 iv. **Marie C. Balk**, born 2 Aug 1939, Iowa, United States; married Irvin Francis Blong, 11 Aug 1959, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +188 v. **LaVern Joseph Balk**, born 16 Jun 1941; married Jeanne F. Graff, 18 Jun 1966; died 11 Dec 2016.
- +189 vi. **Charles L. Balk**, born 5 Sep 1943; married Diane E. McLaughlin, 9 Aug 1969.
- +190 vii. **Mark A. Balk**, born 2 Aug 1945, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Janice M. Wagner, 13 Sep 1975, Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 4 Apr 2004, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +191 viii. **Delores D. Balk**, born 27 Sep 1947; married Dennis B. Puffer, 17 May 1969.
- +192 ix. **Judith A. Balk**, born 6 Jul 1950; married William G. Melcher, 14 Jun 1975, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

39. **Hugo George Balk**¹⁶ was born on 21 Oct 1909 in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 15 Apr 1968 at the age of 58 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Hugo George Balk and Edith Marie Hayek were married on 20 Oct 1936 in Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Edith Marie Hayek**¹⁶ was born on 29 Mar 1916 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States. She died on 2 May 2007 at the age of 91 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Hugo George Balk and Edith Marie Hayek had the following children:

- +193 i. **Richard Herman Balk**, born 9 Dec 1937, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Ruthanne M. Zweibohmer, 5 Oct 1963, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 16 Sep 2017, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +194 ii. **David Edward Balk**, born 13 Sep 1942.

40. **Leo Ulrich Balk**^{16,18} was born on 17 Feb 1913 in Iowa, United States. He died on 9 Oct 1999 at the age of 86 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Leo Ulrich Balk and Evelyn Eleanora Bouska were married on 25 Jun 1935 in Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States.¹⁸ **Evelyn Eleanora Bouska**¹⁶, daughter of George J Bouska and Ida Jirak, was born on 25 Oct 1912 in Protivin, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁴⁴ She died on 18 Jan 2009 at the age of 96 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁸

Leo Ulrich Balk and Evelyn Eleanora Bouska had the following children:

- 195 i. **Joseph E. Balk**^{3,16} was born on 17 Mar 1936 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +196 ii. **Marvelene Ann Balk**, born 6 Jul 1939, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Ernest V. Schmitt, 20 Jun 1960; married Jene Joseph Smith, 18 Nov 2000.
- +197 iii. **Allen Gene Balk**, born 25 May 1941, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 198 iv. **Melvin L. Balk**¹⁶ was born on 8 Jul 1944 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 199 v. **Marvin L. Balk** was born on 8 Jul 1944 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

41. **Eleanor Rose Balk**^{16,45} was born on 12 Sep 1915 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵ She died on 10 Dec 2004 at the age of 89 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵

Eleanor Rose Balk and John Joseph Lynch were married on 22 Feb 1938 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ They were married on 22 Feb 1938 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵ **John Joseph Lynch**^{16,45}, son of John Lynch and Grace Lensing, was born on 31 Mar 1916 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵ He died on 3 Oct 1975 at the age of 59 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵

John Joseph Lynch and Eleanor Rose Balk had the following children:

- +200 i. **Geraldine Lynch**, born 30 May 1938; married Edward John Busta, 31 Mar 1959.
- +201 ii. **Mary Helen Lynch**, born 26 Jun 1939, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Glen Joseph Rosonke, 30 Dec 1958, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 14 Jan 2014, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +202 iii. **John Joseph Lynch**, born 3 Jun 1942, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Patricia Ann Barta, 5 Aug 1967.
- +203 iv. **Eugene David Lynch**, born 15 Dec 1943, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Jane Susan Tilkes, 8 Aug 1975.
- +204 v. **Donald W. Lynch**, born 5 Mar 1947, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Irene H. Baumler, 9 Nov 1968.
- +205 vi. **Patrick T. Lynch**, born 2 Jul 1949, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Mary J. Ronneberg, 26 Mar 1974.
- +206 vii. **Robert James Lynch**, born 23 Oct 1951, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married ZoAnn A. Sorenson, 12 Mar 1971.
- +207 viii. **Steven William Lynch**, born 29 Oct 1953, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +208 ix. **Madonna Marie Lynch**, born 6 Oct 1955, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +209 x. **Diane Sue Lynch**, born 6 Jun 1957, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

42. **Lawrence Martin Balk**¹⁶ was born on 24 Aug 1918 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Feb 2002 at the age of 83 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Loren Balk.¹⁵

Lawrence Martin Balk and Margaret C. Sabelka were married on 7 Nov 1939 in Reilly Ridge, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Margaret C. Sabelka**¹⁶, daughter of Joseph Sabelka and Mary Adank, was born on 22 May 1919 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. She died on 9 Aug 1990 at the age of 71 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Lawrence Martin Balk and Margaret C. Sabelka had the following children:

- 210 i. **Lawrence Joseph Balk**¹⁶ was born on 4 Jan 1943 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He died on 27 Aug 2012 at the age of 69.
- 211 ii. **Charles Balk**⁴⁶ was born about 1945.⁹ He died before 2002 at the age of 57.
- +212 iii. **Gary E. Balk**, born 15 Jul 1947, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Mary H. Canario, 24 Sep 1977, Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- +213 iv. **Terrance Leo Balk**, born 18 Dec 1948; married Sharon Kay Gerlich, 7 Aug 1971, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +214 v. **Kenneth Edward Balk**, born 19 Jan 1956; married Julie P. Ptacek, 2 Aug 1980, Iowa, United States.
- +215 vi. **Sue Balk**, born abt 1958.

43. **William Ulrich Manderfield**³ was born on 29 Aug 1906. He died on 31 Jan 2001 at the age of 94 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

William Ulrich Manderfield and Celia Alice Kurash were married on 31 Jan 1928. **Celia Alice Kurash**³ was born on 30 May 1908 in Jackson, Oregon, United States. She died before 2008 at the age of 100.⁹

William Ulrich Manderfield and Celia Alice Kurash had the following children:

- +216 i. **DeVere Manderfield**, born 1927; married Virginia Winter, 3 May 1954, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 217 ii. **Germaine Manderfield**³ was born about 1929.⁹
- 218 iii. **Beverly Manderfield**³ was born on 17 Apr 1932 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 219 iv. **Joseph Manderfield**³ was born on 4 Mar 1941 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

44. **Julius Manderfield**^{3,47-48} was born on 20 Jan 1908.⁴⁷ He died on 4 Jan 1960 at the age of 51 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.⁴⁷ He was buried in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁴⁷

Marie Schneberger^{3,47-49}, daughter of John Mike Schneberger and Anna L. Kuhn, was born on 4 Nov 1913 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{47,49} She died on 14 Feb 1998 at the age of 84 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{47,49} She was buried in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁴⁷

Julius Manderfield and Marie Schneberger had the following children:

- 220 i. **Jerome Mathias Manderfield**^{3,48,50} was born on 8 Aug 1940 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{48,50} He lived in Ryan, Delaware, Iowa, United States.⁵⁰
- 221 ii. **Marcella Manderfield**³ was born on 17 Jul 1944 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁹ She died on 17 Mar 2016 at the age of 71 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +222 iii. **Ronald Manderfield**, born 27 Jul 1949.
- 223 iv. **Donald Lester Manderfield**^{3,50} was born on 27 Jul 1949.⁵⁰ He lived in Durango, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.⁵⁰

46. **Maria Manderfield**^{3,43,51} was born on 12 Feb 1913 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵² She died on 6 Mar 1990 at the age of 77 in Iowa, United States.

Maria Manderfield and Bernard Leo Mihm were married on 4 May 1930 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

States.⁵¹ **Bernard Leo Mihm**^{43,51-52}, son of Clemens W. Mihm and Margaret Rose Kuennen, was born on 2 Jul 1904 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 19 Oct 2001 at the age of 97 in Strawberry Point, Clayton, Iowa, United States.^{51,53}

Bernard Leo Mihm and Maria Manderfield had the following children:

- +224 i. **George Clemens Mihm**, born 13 Apr 1932, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Dorothy Margaret Klein, 29 Jul 1961.
- +225 ii. **Bernard William Mihm**, born 28 Aug 1933, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Florence Kastor, 27 Feb 1960, Dubuque, Iowa, United States; died 2 Nov 2000, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- +226 iii. **Virgil Henry Mihm**, born 15 Mar 1935.
- +227 iv. **Clementine Rita Mihm**, born 14 Apr 1943; married Eldon Earl Walz, 22 Jul 1961.
- +228 v. **Rosemary Marie Mihm**, born 27 Jan 1947.

48. **Sylvester T. Manderfield**^{43,51} was born on 17 Sep 1918. He died in Feb 1972 at the age of 53 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵² He was also known as Silverus Manderfield.³

Florence Mary Mihm⁵¹, daughter of Henry Clemens Mihm and Mary Langreck, was born on 27 Jan 1919 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 5 Feb 1966 at the age of 47.

Sylvester T. Manderfield and Florence Mary Mihm had the following children:

- 229 i. **Theodore Manderfield**³ was born about 1941.⁹
- 230 ii. **Anita Manderfield**³ was born about 1946.⁹
- 231 iii. **Mary Manderfield**³ was born about 1948.⁹
- +232 iv. **Diane Manderfield**, born abt 1950.
- +233 v. **Kathy Manderfield**, born abt 1952.
- 234 vi. **Joan Manderfield**³ was born about 1954.⁹

49. **Reginald Ulrick Manderfield**³ was born on 23 Jul 1921. He died on 28 Oct 2003 at the age of 82 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Sam Manderfield.

Rita Rose Unknown³ was born in 1924.

Reginald Ulrick Manderfield and Rita Rose Unknown had the following children:

- 235 i. **Duane H. Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1947.⁹
- 236 ii. **Robert Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1949.⁹
- 237 iii. **Mary Jane Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1951.⁹
- 238 iv. **Linda Kay Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1953.⁹
- 239 v. **Joyce A. Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1955.⁹
- 240 vi. **Carol J. Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1957.⁹

51. **Paul Schaufenbuel**²² was born about 1910 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ He died on 21 Nov 1967 at the age of 57 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁹

Paul Schaufenbuel and Agnes M. Wieling were married on 12 Jan 1937 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. **Agnes M. Wieling**⁵⁴⁻⁵⁵, daughter of Joseph Bernard Wieling and Frances Bengfort, was born about 1916

in Iowa, United States.^{27,54} She died before 2016 at the age of 100.

Paul Schaufenbuel and Agnes M. Wieling had the following child:

- +241 i. **Arlene Frances Schaufenbuel**, born 1 Sep 1937, Iowa, United States; married Herbert John Langreck, 21 Apr 1958.

52. **Joseph Carl Schaufenbuel**²² was born on 13 Jan 1912 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁵⁶ He died on 4 Sep 1978 at the age of 66 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Joseph Carl Schaufenbuel and Alma Rose Wieling were married on 7 Sep 1938.⁵⁶ **Alma Rose Wieling**^{54,56}, daughter of Joseph Bernard Wieling and Frances Bengfort, was born on 3 Jun 1917 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁵⁴ She lived in Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁵⁴ She died on 14 Jul 2005 at the age of 88 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Joseph Carl Schaufenbuel and Alma Rose Wieling had the following children:

- +242 i. **Gladys Frances Schaufenbuel**, born 1 Jul 1939, Iowa, United States.
- +243 ii. **Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel**, born 7 Jul 1943, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Barbara Elaine Wenthold, 23 Apr 1966, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- 244 iii. **Kenneth Schaufenbuel**²² was born about 1945.⁹

53. **Rose F. Schaufenbuel**^{24,43,57} was born on 13 May 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ She died on 27 Nov 1997 at the age of 77 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Rose F. Schaufenbuel and Clemens E. Schmitt were married on 28 Jun 1938 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁴ **Clemens E. Schmitt**⁵⁸⁻⁵⁹, son of Clemens Schmitt and Anna Johanna Kuennen, was born on 12 Nov 1913 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁴ He died on 1 Jul 1963 at the age of 49 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Clemens E. Schmitt and Rose F. Schaufenbuel had the following children:

- +245 i. **Judy Schmitt**, born 4 Sep 1941, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married William Boyd, 4 Aug 1962.
- +246 ii. **Lawrence Anthony Schmitt**, born 27 Jan 1944, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Donna Klenske, 14 Jul 1963; married Linda Robi, 3 Jan 1970.

Rose F. Schaufenbuel and Victor John Kuennen were married on 14 Dec 1963.^{1,24} **Victor John Kuennen**^{26,43,60}, son of John Wenceslaus Kuennen and Katherine Croatt, was born on 15 Aug 1910 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,60} He died on 30 Apr 1971 at the age of 60 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{24,43} He died in Apr 1981 at the age of 70.³⁶

55. **Agnes Margaret Balk**^{19,61-62} was born on 30 Sep 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{1,63} She died in Oct 1987 at the age of 78 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Agnes Margaret Balk and Gregory Theodore Bodensteiner were married on 8 May 1935 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶²⁻⁶³ **Gregory Theodore Bodensteiner**^{19,61-62}, son of Henry Balphfar Bodensteiner and Mary

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Giesing, was born on 2 Feb 1912 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶³ He died on 5 Aug 1993 at the age of 81 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵

Gregory Theodore Bodensteiner and Agnes Margaret Balk had the following children:

- +247 i. **Clarinda Frances Bodensteiner**, born 18 Apr 1936, Iowa, United States; married Ludger Bernard Thuente, 26 Jun 1956.
- +248 ii. **Cornell Bodensteiner**, born 8 Sep 1937, Iowa, United States.
- +249 iii. **Virgil Bodensteiner**, born 1 Sep 1939, Iowa, United States.
- +250 iv. **Arlene E. Bodensteiner**, born 16 Jul 1941.
- +251 v. **Gerald Anthony Bodensteiner**, born 11 Feb 1943, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- +252 vi. **Dale L. Bodensteiner**, born 27 Feb 1945.
- +253 vii. **Robert Legius Bodensteiner**, born 1947.
- +254 viii. **Leo Bodensteiner**, born 12 Feb 1948, Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Brenda Green, 30 Jul 1992, Amarillo, Potter, Texas, United States; died 8 Mar 2003, Tucumcari, Quay, New Mexico, United States.
- +255 ix. **Lyle Dewayne Bodensteiner**, born 30 Jan 1950; married Nancy Matilda Huinker, 6 Jun 1970.
- +256 x. **Keith C. Bodensteiner**, born 1953.

56. **Raymond J. Balk**^{3,63} may have been born on alternate date on 30 Aug 1913.

⁶³ He was born on 30 Aug 1914 in Iowa, United States.^{3,27} He died on 5 Jun 1999 at the age of 84 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States. Raymond was buried in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.

Raymond J. Balk and Esther A. Bodensteiner were married on 14 Apr 1936.⁶³ **Esther A. Bodensteiner**^{27,63}, daughter of Henry Balphfar Bodensteiner and Mary Giesing, was born on 25 Apr 1916 in Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 11 Aug 2015 at the age of 99 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.

Raymond J. Balk and Esther A. Bodensteiner had the following child:

- 257 i. **Ruth M. Balk**²⁷ was born about Dec 1939 in Iowa, United States.

57. **Theodore H. Balk**⁶³⁻⁶⁴ was born on 13 Sep 1915 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 27 Feb 1997 at the age of 81 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁶⁴

Theodore H. Balk and Leona M. Bodensteiner were married on 30 Mar 1937 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁶³⁻⁶⁴ **Leona M. Bodensteiner**^{19,63}, daughter of Henry Balphfar Bodensteiner and Mary Giesing, was born on 19 Aug 1914 in Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 6 Jan 2007 at the age of 92 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁵

Theodore H. Balk and Leona M. Bodensteiner had the following children:

- 258 i. **Carroll Balk**³ was born on 6 Aug 1938 in Iowa, United States.^{19,27} He died on 17 Oct 1967 at the age of 29.³ He was also known as Carl Balk.⁶⁵
- +259 ii. **Elaine Mary Balk**, born 26 Jun 1940; married Daniel Edward Schwickerath, 26 Jan 1963, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 1984.
- +260 iii. **Roger G. Balk**, born 2 Apr 1942.
- +261 iv. **Edna Mae Balk**, born 25 Mar 1944; married David Olis Vikdal Borlaug, 2 Jun 1969; died 22 Jan 2004, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +262 v. **Bernice Katherine Balk**, born 31 Jan 1946.
- +263 vi. **Phyllis Ann Balk**, born 15 Apr 1947.
- +264 vii. **Marilyn Balk**, born abt 18 Apr 1949; married Thomas Leonard Winger, 15 Mar 1982, Waukon,

- Allamakee, Iowa, United States.
- +265 viii. **Elizabeth Balk**, born 9 May 1950.
 - +266 ix. **David Wayne Balk**, born 16 Feb 1952.
 - +267 x. **Joseph Balk**, born abt 1954.

59. **Mathilda Balk**³ was born in 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 23 Jun 1995 at the age of 77 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Mathilda Balk and Clement G. Hlubek were married on 19 Nov 1940 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ **Clement G. Hlubek**³, son of Adolph Hlubek and Josephine Unknown, was born on 7 Aug 1913. He died on 18 Nov 1990 at the age of 77. He was also known as Clement Hubeck.⁶⁶

Clement G. Hlubek and Mathilda Balk had the following children:

- 268 i. **Robert Hlubek**³ was born about 1942.⁹
- +269 ii. **Jeanette Hlubek**, born 6 Sep 1945; married Donald Ralph Kruse, 5 Jun 1965.
- 270 iii. **Richard Clement Hlubek**³ was born on 23 Nov 1951 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

61. **Germaine M. Balk**³ was born on 10 Jul 1922 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ She died on 26 May 2000 at the age of 77 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.

Germaine M. Balk and William M. Steffes were married on 17 Jun 1946 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ **William M. Steffes**³, son of Anton Steffes and Olivia Leibold, was born on 6 Aug 1920. He died on 11 Jul 2001 at the age of 80 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.

William M. Steffes and Germaine M. Balk had the following children:

- 271 i. **Adrian E. Steffes**³ was born in 1957.
- 272 ii. **Barbara Steffes**³ was born about 1959.⁹

62. **Anthony L. Balk**³ was born on 7 Feb 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Nov 1990 at the age of 66 in Iowa, United States.

Marie A. Falada³, daughter of John Falada and Agnes Eleanor Schileny, was born on 21 Mar 1930 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Anthony L. Balk and Marie A. Falada had the following children:

- +273 i. **Ronald J. Balk**, born 26 Dec 1950.
- +274 ii. **Virginia A. Balk**, born 14 Apr 1953; married Lawrence E. Gehling, 1 Sep 1979.
- +275 iii. **Alan Leo Balk**, born 27 Jun 1957; married Annette K. Pape, Jan 1983, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

63. **Helen Rita Balk**³ was born on 18 Aug 1925 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ She died on 9 Nov 1962 at the age of 37 in Postville, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Helen Rita Balk and Dwayne Joseph Reisner were married on 4 Mar 1946 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{3,15} **Dwayne Joseph Reisner**³, son of Waldo Reisner and Ida Unknown, was born on 30 Jul 1917 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 10 Sep 1985 at the age of 68 in Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Dwayne Joseph Reisner and Helen Rita Balk had the following children:

- +276 i. **Shirley Ann Reisner**, born abt 1948.
- +277 ii. **Dwayne Edward Reisner**, born 1950.
- +278 iii. **Kathryn Mary Reisner**, born Aug 1954.

67. **Esther A. Balk**³ was born on 27 Jul 1916 in Stapleton Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. She died on 27 Mar 1998 at the age of 81 in Galesville, Trempealeau, Wisconsin, United States.

Wallace C. Howe³ was born on 24 Mar 1912. He died on 15 Aug 2004 at the age of 92 in Galesville, Trempealeau, Wisconsin, United States.

Wallace C. Howe and Esther A. Balk had the following children:

- +279 i. **Robert Charles Howe**, born 13 Mar 1939, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +280 ii. **LaVern J. Howe**, born 1942.
- +281 iii. **Duane G. Howe**, born 1944.
- 282 iv. **James J. Howe**³ was born in 1947.
- +283 v. **Eugene W. Howe**, born 1949.
- +284 vi. **Gregory L. Howe**, born 1950; married Merry Halverson, 4 May 1974, Wisconsin, United States.
- +285 vii. **Leonard Charles Howe**, born 1951; married Cheryl Narda Andre, 27 Jun 1987, Galesville, Trempealeau, Wisconsin, United States.
- +286 viii. **Vincent Howe**, born 1954.
- +287 ix. **Eileen Marie Howe**, born 1958.

69. **Elizabeth Meyer**^{28,43,67-69} was born on 24 Mar 1909 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{28,67-69} She died on 1 Dec 2002 at the age of 93 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{23,43,67}

Elizabeth Meyer and Frank Conrad Kuennen were married on 4 Sep 1928 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,69} **Frank Conrad Kuennen**^{7,43,47,68-76}, son of Henry Wenzeslaus Kuennen and Mary Elizabeth Boeding, was born on 29 Sep 1901 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,47,68-74} He died on 5 Mar 1996 at the age of 94 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{23,43,47,72}

Frank Conrad Kuennen and Elizabeth Meyer had the following children:

- +288 i. **Norbert Henry Kuennen**, born 2 Jan 1930, Iowa, United States; married Dolores Mathilda Hageman, 15 May 1954.
- +289 ii. **Luke Theodore Kuennen**, born 2 Apr 1931, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Elaine A. Schmitt, 5 Nov 1951, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 12 Feb 2010, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +290 iii. **Marion Kuennen**, born 2 Jan 1933, Iowa, United States; married James R. Kuhn, 27 Jun 1959.
- +291 iv. **Neil Leo Kuennen**, born 5 Aug 1934, Iowa, United States; married Irma Clara Tupy, 3 Jun 1957.
- +292 v. **Henry Nickolaus Kuennen**, born 8 Dec 1935, Iowa, United States; married Arlene Catherine Bullerman, 30 May 1961.
- +293 vi. **Gregory H. Kuennen**, born 24 May 1937, Iowa, United States; married Rose Mary Bruening, 8

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- Aug 1964.
- +294 vii. **Francis A. Kuennen**, born 1 Jul 1939, Iowa, United States; married Darlene Scholbrock, 3 Sep 1962; died 3 Jan 2005, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - +295 viii. **Helen C. Kuennen**, born 17 Oct 1940; married Robert Joseph Kuhn, 27 Jun 1959; married Fred Williams, 21 Oct 2000.
 - +296 ix. **Laura M. Kuennen**, born 9 Jul 1943; married Lawrence Godlove Lukes, 27 May 1963.
 - +297 x. **Margaret Hazel Kuennen**, born 25 Dec 1944; married Gerald Gene Kuennen, 9 Jun 1964.
 - +298 xi. **Martin Peter Kuennen**, born 28 Mar 1946; married Carol Ann Kruse, 20 Nov 1971, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
 - +299 xii. **Kathleen Florence Kuennen**, born 21 Oct 1948; married Dennis Edward Russler, 29 Jun 1968.
 - +300 xiii. **David Edmund Kuennen**, born 29 Sep 1949; married Deborah Keown, 14 Jun 1969; died 9 May 1981, Stearns, Minnesota, United States.

71. **Herbert Louis Meyer**^{3,28,77} was born on 4 Jan 1917 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁸ He lived in Auburn Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States in 1920.²⁸ He died on 18 Aug 1983 at the age of 66 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Herbert Louis Meyer and Hazel Tierney were married on 9 Nov 1943 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{3,77} **Hazel Tierney**^{3,78}, daughter of Dennis Tierney and Margaret C Sheridan, was born on 27 Jan 1915 in Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁷⁸ She lived in Utica Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States in 1920.⁷⁸ She lived in Utica Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States on 1 Jan 1925.⁷⁸ Hazel lived in Utica Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States in 1930.⁷⁸ She lived in Utica Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States in 1935.⁷⁸ She lived in Utica Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.⁷⁸ Hazel died on 19 Jan 2004 at the age of 88 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁷⁸ [NEED TO DEFINE SENTENCE:Publication or Record Date]⁷⁸ She was buried in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁷⁸

Herbert Louis Meyer and Hazel Tierney had the following children:

- 301 i. **Allan Meyer**³ was born about 1944.⁹
- +302 ii. **Gladys Ann Meyer**, born 1945.
- +303 iii. **Donna L. Meyer**, born 1948.
- 304 iv. **Duane F. Meyer**³ was born about 1950.⁹
- +305 v. **Lois Jean Meyer**, born 9 Mar 1954, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Paul Robert Pitz, 16 Feb 1974, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 9 Sep 2016, Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States.

72. **Irene Catherine Meyer**¹⁸ was born on 19 Mar 1921 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ She died on 6 Jul 2011 at the age of 90 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.⁷⁹

Irene Catherine Meyer and Hugo A. Dietzenbach were married on 4 Jun 1940.¹ **Hugo A. Dietzenbach**^{18,74,80-81}, son of Joseph Dietzenbach and Mary A. Hackman, was born on 15 Feb 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{18,26,74} He died on 18 Oct 1998 at the age of 80 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁸

Hugo A. Dietzenbach and Irene Catherine Meyer had the following children:

- 306 i. **Delores H. Dietzenbach**³ was born on 3 Nov 1942. She died on 4 Nov 1942 at the age of 0.
- +307 ii. **Norma Dietzenbach**, born 7 Jun 1945.
- +308 iii. **Kenneth Theodore Dietzenbach**, born 20 Mar 1949; married Mary Jane Schmitt, 13 Jul 1974, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +309 iv. **Mary Elizabeth Dietzenbach**, born 1951.
- +310 v. **Ruth Hazel Dietzenbach**, born 16 Nov 1953.

+311 vi. **Dennis Hugo Dietzenbach**, born 6 Jun 1955.

73. **Cletus Joseph Meyer**⁴³ was born on 8 Apr 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹ He died on 12 Nov 2006 at the age of 82 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸² He was also known as Cletus Myers.¹⁸

Cletus Joseph Meyer and Agnes Anna Schmitt were married on 4 Oct 1949.^{43,82} **Agnes Anna Schmitt**⁴³, daughter of Joseph J. Schmitt and Anna Johanna Blong, was born on 3 Feb 1928 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹ She was also known as Agnes Myers.¹⁸

Cletus Joseph Meyer and Agnes Anna Schmitt had the following children:

- +312 i. **Lee Theodore Meyer**, born 17 Feb 1951, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +313 ii. **Robert Joseph Meyer**, born 27 May 1952.
- +314 iii. **Marlene V. Meyer**, born 17 Dec 1953.
- +315 iv. **Alice E. Meyer**, born 30 Sep 1955.
- +316 v. **Shirley A. Meyer**, born 1957.
- +317 vi. **Dorothy Meyer**, born 31 Mar 1959.
- +318 vii. **Mary Lou Meyer**, born 2 May 1961.
- 319 viii. **Helen Elaine Meyer**⁸² was born on 15 Sep 1963. She died on 20 May 1990 at the age of 26 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 320 ix. **Thomas Carl Meyer**⁸² was born on 19 Aug 1965.
- 321 x. **Norma Jean Meyer**⁸² was born on 30 May 1967.

74. **James Joseph Balk**³⁰ was born on 2 Oct 1933 in Wisconsin, United States.^{27,31}

James Joseph Balk and Lee Ann Vogt were married on 24 May 1958 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.³⁰ **Lee Ann Vogt**³⁰ was born on 28 Aug 1937. She died on 31 May 2012 at the age of 74 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.⁸³

James Joseph Balk and Lee Ann Vogt had the following children:

- +322 i. **Steven J. Balk**, born 17 Feb 1959, Dubuque, Iowa, United States; married Rhonda C. Ruff, 22 Sep 1984.
- +323 ii. **Dennis J. Balk**, born 4 Feb 1960, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- +324 iii. **Kevin M. Balk**, born 7 Jul 1962, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- 325 iv. **Wendy J. Balk**³¹ was born on 8 Dec 1964 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.³¹
- +326 v. **Terry John Balk**, born 22 Apr 1967, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.
- 327 vi. **Brian James Balk**^{15,31} was born on 22 Jul 1972 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.³¹

75. **Donald John Balk**³⁰ was born on 28 Feb 1935 in Wisconsin, United States.²⁷

Donald John Balk and Patricia Meehan were married on 21 Apr 1956 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.^{30,43} **Patricia Meehan**³⁰, daughter of Carlyle Meehan and Louise Birkel, was born on 5 Nov 1935 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States. She died on 16 Jun 2006 at the age of 70 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Donald John Balk and Patricia Meehan had the following children:

- +328 i. **Kathy A. Balk**, born Mar 1957.
- +329 ii. **Randy J. Balk**, born Aug 1958.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- +330 iii. **Rick F. Balk**, born 1960.
- +331 iv. **Kim Marie Balk**, born Feb 1966.
- +332 v. **Rodney James Balk**, born 1968, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

76. **Robert Joseph Balk**^{30,43} was born on 24 May 1938 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Robert Joseph Balk and Cecelia Ann Huckins were married on 27 Jan 1962 in Schley, Howard, Iowa, United States. **Cecelia Ann Huckins**^{15,30,43}, daughter of Carl Melver, was born on 5 Jan 1937.

77. **Floyd A. Balk**^{3,30} was born on 7 Oct 1939 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Floyd A. Balk and Kathryn Ann Kremenak were married on 15 Apr 1972.³ **Kathryn Ann Kremenak**³ was born about 1941.⁹

79. **Patricia Rose Balk**^{15,30} was born on 20 Mar 1943.

Oscar F. Melver³⁰ was born on 19 Mar 1940.

Oscar F. Melver and Patricia Rose Balk had the following child:

- 333 i. **Mark Wayne Melver**³ was born on 24 Dec 1970.¹⁵

80. **Ronald Edward Balk**³⁰ was born on 7 Jun 1946 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.⁴³

Ronald Edward Balk and Jeanne Marie Olson were married on 11 Sep 1971 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.³ **Jeanne Marie Olson**^{3,30} was born in 1950.

Ronald Edward Balk and Jeanne Marie Olson had the following children:

- 334 i. **Tammy M. Balk**³ was born on 22 Dec 1972.
- 335 ii. **Tracy Balk**³ was born in 1974.
- 336 iii. **Scott E. Balk**³ was born on 7 Apr 1978.
- 337 iv. **Daniel Ryan Balk**^{3,15} was born on 24 Sep 1982.

81. **Julius Balk**³⁰ was born on 31 May 1916 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Sep 1972 at the age of 56 in Iowa, United States.

Camilla Unknown²⁷ was born about 1922 in Iowa, United States.

83. **Arthur V. Balk**^{27,30} was born on 1 Jan 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 13 Feb

1992 at the age of 72.

Mary C. Houselog³⁰, daughter of Norbert Houselog and Calista Kenneally, was born on 22 Dec 1924. She died on 28 Nov 2002 at the age of 77 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Arthur V. Balk and Mary C. Houselog had the following child:

- +338 i. **John Balk**, born abt 1944.

84. **Alma M. Balk**³⁰ was born on 14 Dec 1921.

Thomas William Scally^{15,30} was born on 5 Mar 1897. He died on 14 Feb 1976 at the age of 78.

85. **Leona Elizabeth Balk**^{27,30,84} was born on 17 Jun 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 29 Jan 1998 at the age of 73 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Leona Elizabeth Balk and Edwin William Wenthold were married on 17 Nov 1942 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Edwin William Wenthold**^{30,84-85}, son of Henry J. Wenthold and Margaret H. Kleve, was born on 29 Jun 1918 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³⁰ He died on 21 Apr 1986 at the age of 67 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Edwin William Wenthold and Leona Elizabeth Balk had the following children:

- +339 i. **Rosemary Ann Wenthold**, born 11 Nov 1943, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Andrew Joseph Schmitt, 29 Sep 1962, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +340 ii. **Barbara Elaine Wenthold**, born 21 Jul 1945, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel, 23 Apr 1966, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- +341 iii. **Mary Kay Wenthold**, born 25 Mar 1947, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Lauren Joseph Ameling, 25 Jun 1966, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +342 iv. **Susan Rita Wenthold**, born 13 Oct 1949, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Merlin Anthony Dickhans, 5 Jun 1971, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 343 v. **William Edwin Wenthold**^{3,84} was born on 24 Oct 1950 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +344 vi. **Walter Raymond Wenthold**, born 19 Sep 1952, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Rhonda DeLene Boe, 7 Jul 1979, Sumner, Bremer, Iowa, United States.
- +345 vii. **David James Wenthold**, born 27 Feb 1955, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Marsha Ann Wendt, 5 Aug 1978, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +346 viii. **Dennis Francis Wenthold**, born 16 Nov 1956, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Robin Marie Maser, 6 Mar 1997, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

86. **Reuben Balk**^{27,30} was born on 13 Sep 1926 in Pittsville, Wood, Wisconsin, United States. He died in Mar 1987 at the age of 60 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Irene Elizabeth Unknown³⁰ was born in 1937.

Reuben Balk and Irene Elizabeth Unknown had the following child:

- 347 i. **Reuben Jeffrey Balk**³ was born on 13 Oct 1962.

87. **Rita Balk**³⁰ was born on 15 May 1930 in Wisconsin, United States.²⁷ She died in Sep 1971 at the age of 41 in Iowa, United States.⁴³

Roger Rang³⁰ was born on 4 Nov 1924. He died on 15 Jan 1988 at the age of 63 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Fourth Generation

88. **Edward Theodore Franzen**^{3,19} was born on 31 Dec 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 4 Jul 1998 at the age of 77 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Edward Theodore Franzen and Eleanor Catherine Lusson were married on 16 Nov 1948.³ **Eleanor Catherine Lusson**^{3,19}, daughter of William Victor Lusson and Elizabeth Drilling, was born on 29 Mar 1921 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 3 Sep 2004 at the age of 83 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Edward Theodore Franzen and Eleanor Catherine Lusson had the following children:

- +348 i. **Barbara Franzen**, born 10 Jun 1950.
- +349 ii. **Julie Franzen**, born 22 Jun 1952.
- +350 iii. **William E. Franzen**, born 20 Jun 1955.
- 351 iv. **Edward T. Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 8 Sep 1958 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁶

89. **Loretta Ann Riha**^{16,27} was born on 30 Sep 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 27 Feb 2004 at the age of 83 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Alex Henry Rausch^{16,27}, son of Hugo Christopher Rausch and Barbara Theresa Hackman, was born on 4 Jun 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 2 Dec 1990 at the age of 72 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Alex Henry Rausch and Loretta Ann Riha had the following children:

- +352 i. **Bernice Marie Rausch**, born 5 Jul 1940; married Clair Dominic Hosting, 26 Aug 1961.
- 353 ii. **Jean Rausch**^{16,87} was born on 2 Jul 1942. She was also known as Sister Jean Ann Rausch.^{81,87} She held the title of Sister.
- +354 iii. **Judith Hermina Rausch**, born 7 Mar 1943; married Arthur L. Jenison, 10 Jul 1965, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +355 iv. **Robert Mathew Rausch**, born 21 Oct 1944; married Mary A. Mister, 18 Jun 1972, Maryland, United States.
- +356 v. **Norma Barbara Rausch**, born 12 Jan 1946; married Lawrence E. Crist, 4 Nov 1968, Honolulu, Hawaii, United States.
- +357 vi. **Marilyn Laura Rausch**, born 18 Jun 1947.
- +358 vii. **Theresa Agnes Rausch**, born 3 Oct 1949; married Thomas Craig Ryan, 4 Apr 1970, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +359 viii. **Diane Judith Rausch**, born 17 Feb 1958.
- +360 ix. **David Daniel Rausch**, born 17 Feb 1958.
- +361 x. **Paul Robert Rausch**, born 28 Apr 1960.

+362 xi. **Eileen Marilyn Rausch**, born 4 Jul 1961.

90. **Edward Frank Riha**³ was born on 14 Feb 1922 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 10 Dec 2001 at the age of 79 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Edward Frank Riha and Agnes Anna Holthaus were married on 5 May 1947 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. **Agnes Anna Holthaus**⁸⁸, daughter of Felix Alphonse Holthaus and Agnes Schmitt, was born on 31 Dec 1927 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ She died on 6 Jan 2017 at the age of 89 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Edward Frank Riha and Agnes Anna Holthaus had the following children:

- +363 i. **Frank E. Riha**, born 1948.
- +364 ii. **Rosemary Riha**, born 16 Jul 1949; married Ronald Francis Hackman, 18 Jan 1969.
- +365 iii. **Carol Ann Riha**, born 9 Nov 1950; married Bernard Puffer, 11 Apr 1970.
- +366 iv. **Betty Lou Riha**, born 12 Apr 1953, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married John Victor Foreman, 26 Aug 1972, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +367 v. **Gene R. Riha**, born 19 Jun 1956.
- +368 vi. **Connie Riha**, born 7 Jul 1963; married Alan Muhlenbruch, 5 Sep 1981.
- +369 vii. **Lori A. Riha**, born 8 Jul 1965.

91. **Matthias Thomas Riha**^{3,77} was born on 7 Jun 1923 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 25 Mar 2004 at the age of 80 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Matthias Thomas Riha and Mary Catherine McEnaney were married on 3 Oct 1953 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁷⁷ **Mary Catherine McEnaney**^{3,77} was born on 28 Nov 1930.³

Matthias Thomas Riha and Mary Catherine McEnaney had the following children:

- +370 i. **Kevin D. Riha**, born 7 Aug 1954; married Holly A. Fitzpatrick, 25 Aug 1976.
- 371 ii. **Brian Riha**¹⁵ was born on 14 Apr 1956.⁹ He died on 27 Jan 1958 at the age of 1.
- +372 iii. **Steven J. Riha**, born 14 Sep 1957.
- +373 iv. **Patrick Joseph Riha**, born 18 Mar 1959.
- +374 v. **Linda A. Riha**, born 27 Jul 1962; married John Fenske, 1984.
- 375 vi. **Lori A. Riha**¹⁵ was born on 7 Jul 1965.

92. **Angela Ann Riha**^{3,18} was born on 10 Dec 1925 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 23 Jun 1996 at the age of 70 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Angela Ann Riha and William E. Brannon were married on 4 Oct 1948. **William E. Brannon**³ was born on 22 Jun 1924 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹ He died on 24 Aug 2006 at the age of 82 in Sauk, Wisconsin, United States.

William E. Brannon and Angela Ann Riha had the following children:

- +376 i. **Thomas Lowell Brannon**, born 24 Aug 1950; married Jeri Lynn Falkner, 16 Feb 1980, Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.
- +377 ii. **Mary Brannon**, born 1952; married David O. Carlson, 14 Jun 1975.
- +378 iii. **Michael H. Brannon**, born 21 May 1954.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- +379 iv. **Phillip Brannon**, born 29 May 1955.
- +380 v. **Ann M. Brannon**, born 1 Jul 1956; married Russell J. Goeden, 30 Jun 1979, Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.
- +381 vi. **Barbara K. Brannon**, born 1 Sep 1957; married Gary Lee Stegemann, 4 Oct 1986, Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.
- +382 vii. **John D. Brannon**, born 7 Oct 1960.
- +383 viii. **Colleen Claire Brannon**, born 4 Jan 1962; married Robert John Wayer, 12 Jun 1982, Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.
- +384 ix. **Glen William Brannon**, born 22 Jan 1963; married Anne Marie Jaskolski, 1 Jun 1985, Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.
- 385 x. **Georgann Brannon**¹⁵ was born on 4 Sep 1964.
- 386 xi. **James Brannon**¹⁵ was born about 1966.⁹ He died in 1996 at the age of 30.
- 387 xii. **Bernard Brannon**¹⁵ was born about 1971.⁹ He died in 1971 at the age of 0.

93. **Barbara Clara Riha**³ was born on 7 Jan 1928 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Barbara Clara Riha and James Frank Jirak were married on 14 Sep 1949 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ **James Frank Jirak**^{3,89}, son of Edward Jirak and Helen Antonette Kunt, was born about 1929 in Iowa, United States.^{9,89} He lived in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1935.⁸⁹ He lived in Jackson Junction, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.⁸⁹

James Frank Jirak and Barbara Clara Riha had the following children:

- +388 i. **Joan Jirak**, born abt 1951.
- +389 ii. **Joyce H. Jirak**, born 16 Jun 1952; married Richard F. Uhlenhake, 25 May 1974; died 29 Feb 2004.
- +390 iii. **Jane Jirak**, born 9 Jun 1953; married Roger Gilb, 2 Jul 1977; died 29 Mar 2013, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +391 iv. **Janet Agnes Jirak**, born 18 Nov 1954, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Melvin John Bodensteiner, 28 Sep 1974, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +392 v. **Jerome Jirak**, born 16 Jan 1957; married Gayle A. Drilling, 8 Sep 1979.

94. **Leonard A. Riha**³ was born in 1929 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵

Leonard A. Riha and Mildred Murphy were married on 30 May 1953.³ **Mildred Murphy**³ was born on 16 Aug 1927.

Leonard A. Riha and Mildred Murphy had the following child:

- 393 i. **Patrick K. Riha**¹⁵ was born in 1960.

95. **Francis Theodore Riha**³ was born in 1934 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Regina Marie Hoey³ was born about 1936.⁹ She was also known as Jeannie Hoey.⁹⁰

96. **Daniel Michael Riha**⁹ was born on 30 May 1937 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ He died on 18 Oct 2012 at the age of 75 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.^{9,91}

Daniel Michael Riha and Shirley Ann Wichman were married on 18 Jun 1960. **Shirley Ann Wichman**¹⁵, daughter of Clarence John Wichman and Clara Rose Vrzak, was born on 30 Apr 1942.

Daniel Michael Riha and Shirley Ann Wichman had the following children:

- +394 i. **Michael James Riha**, born 23 Apr 1961; married Magdalene Postell, 9 Jul 1988, Langley, Fairfax, Virginia, United States.
- +395 ii. **Mark John Riha**, born 23 Apr 1962; married Susan Marie Simpson, 11 Jul 1981.
- 396 iii. **Myron J. Riha**¹⁵ was born on 21 Feb 1966.

97. **James Mathias Croatt**^{16,18,90} was born on 15 Jul 1915 in Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 15 Jul 2012 at the age of 97 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

James Mathias Croatt and Verena Katherine Rausch were married on 7 May 1940 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{16,90} **Verena Katherine Rausch**¹⁶, daughter of Hugo Christopher Rausch and Barbara Theresa Hackman, was born on 29 Jun 1922 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

James Mathias Croatt and Verena Katherine Rausch had the following children:

- +397 i. **Elaine Barbara Croatt**, born 15 Jul 1941; married Kenneth Joseph Holthaus, 26 Dec 1969, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +398 ii. **Kenneth Hugo Croatt**, born 10 Jun 1942, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 17 Dec 1994, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +399 iii. **Phyllis Loretta Croatt**, born 15 Jun 1943; married Mark William Gully, 15 Oct 1965, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +400 iv. **Janice Hermina Croatt**, born 3 Jun 1944; married Gary L. Mihm, 29 May 1965, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +401 v. **Lorraine Angela Croatt**, born 11 Mar 1950; married Ronald M. Holthaus, 3 Feb 1973, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +402 vi. **Melvin Edward Croatt**, born 15 Apr 1951.
- +403 vii. **Roger Donald Croatt**, born 21 May 1953.
- +404 viii. **Karen Elaine Croatt**, born 20 Dec 1958.
- 405 ix. **Susan Phyllis Croatt**¹⁶ was born on 6 Dec 1961.

98. **Lenora Anne Franzen**^{1,81} was born on 21 Sep 1922 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 2 Mar 1988 at the age of 65 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸¹

Lenora Anne Franzen and Anselm Peter Hackman were married on 21 Sep 1943.¹ **Anselm Peter Hackman**^{1,81}, son of Joseph Hackman and Theresia Schmitt, was born on 11 Jan 1920 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 4 Apr 2003 at the age of 83 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸¹

Anselm Peter Hackman and Lenora Anne Franzen had the following children:

- +406 i. **Rose Mary Hackman**, born 6 Jul 1944; married Urban J. Kriener, 6 Jul 1963, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Duane Knox, 29 Jun 2005, Las Vegas, Clark, Nevada, United States.
- +407 ii. **Darlene Theresa Hackman**, born 29 Jul 1946.
- 408 iii. **Eileen Luella Hackman**¹⁵ was born on 20 Mar 1963.

101. **Agnes Mary Franzen**³ was born on 26 Jul 1926 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ She died in Oct 1981 at the age of 55 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

James John Benda^{3,92} was born on 7 Apr 1923. He died in Jan 1963 at the age of 39.

James John Benda and Agnes Mary Franzen had the following children:

- 409 i. **Duane E. Benda**¹⁵ was born about 1949.⁹
- 410 ii. **Darrell James Benda**¹⁵ was born about 1951.⁹
- 411 iii. **Diane Benda**¹⁵ was born about 1953.⁹
- 412 iv. **Donna Lou Benda**¹⁵ was born about 1955.⁹

Frank Pelikian^{3,77,93} was born on 12 Oct 1917. He died in May 1986 at the age of 68 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Frank Pelikian and Agnes Mary Franzen had the following child:

- +413 i. **Debra Ann Pelikian**, born 30 Oct 1966; married Ronald Joseph Hertges, 9 Jul 1994.

102. **Linus Michael Franzen**³ was born on 16 Oct 1928 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 9 Feb 2007 at the age of 78 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Linus Michael Franzen and Anna Mae Hydlicka were married on 31 May 1954 in Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States.³ **Anna Mae Hydlicka**³, daughter of Joseph Hydlicka, was born on 17 Dec 1934 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Linus Michael Franzen and Anna Mae Hydlicka had the following children:

- +414 i. **Joyce Ann Franzen**, born 8 Sep 1956.
- +415 ii. **Dean C. Franzen**, born 27 Jul 1958.
- +416 iii. **Linda Marie Franzen**, born 10 Oct 1959.

104. **Luella Bertha Franzen**⁷ was born on 16 Nov 1932 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ She died on 30 Sep 1997 at the age of 64 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Luella Bertha Franzen and Francis August Holthaus were married on 7 Jun 1955.¹⁵ **Francis August Holthaus**^{7,94}, son of Felix Alphonse Holthaus and Agnes Schmitt, was born on 6 Jan 1933 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Francis August Holthaus and Luella Bertha Franzen had the following children:

- +417 i. **Richard Francis Holthaus**, born 25 Apr 1956; married Lou Ann Zweibohmer, 20 Sep 1980.
- +418 ii. **Ronald E. Holthaus**, born 5 May 1957, Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +419 iii. **Denise Holthaus**, born 25 Oct 1963.

107. **Delbert L. Franzen**³ was born on 25 Dec 1938 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Delbert L. Franzen and Margaret Ann Eichenberger were married on 18 Apr 1968 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa,

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

United States.³ **Margaret Ann Eichenberger**³, daughter of Anthony John Eichenberger and Lorraine Frances Schlichte, was born on 4 Dec 1946.

Delbert L. Franzen and Margaret Ann Eichenberger had the following children:

- 420 i. **Renee Lynn Franzen**¹⁵ was born in 1972.
- 421 ii. **Brad Delbert Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 24 May 1974 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

109. **Marcella Ann Franzen**^{3,24,43} was born on 13 Jul 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Marcella Ann Franzen and Leonard Clement Blong were married on 22 Feb 1944 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ **Leonard Clement Blong**^{24,43}, son of Joseph Blong and Katherine Kuennen, was born on 4 Jul 1921 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{1,43} He died on 20 Oct 1996 at the age of 75 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³

110. **Albert George Franzen**³ was born on 6 Apr 1926 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 9 Nov 2006 at the age of 80 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Irene Minnie Croatt³, daughter of Jacob Croatt and Josephine Unze, was born on 24 Jan 1930 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Albert George Franzen and Irene Minnie Croatt had the following children:

- +422 i. **Judy Josephine Franzen**, born 8 Jul 1953; married Cyril Herbert Steinlage, 23 Sep 1972, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +423 ii. **Janice Kay Franzen**, born 1956; married Steven Patrick Kuboushek, 7 May 1977, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +424 iii. **Diane Marie Franzen**, born 12 May 1958; married Thomas Alan Pippert, 10 Dec 1977.
- +425 iv. **Bonnie Sue Franzen**, born 1 Feb 1961; married Daryl William Kuehner, 23 Apr 1983.
- +426 v. **James Allen Franzen**, born 1 Aug 1963.
- +427 vi. **Robert Duane Franzen**, born 3 Dec 1965; married Julie Mae Kuennen, 6 Jul 1991.

111. **Anne Lora Franzen**³ was born on 5 Jan 1928 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Anne Lora Franzen and Anthony Leichtman were married on 21 Oct 1947 in Chester, Howard, Iowa, United States.³ **Anthony Leichtman**³ was born on 8 Sep 1922 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.¹⁵

Anthony Leichtman and Anne Lora Franzen had the following children:

- +428 i. **Susan Marie Leichtman**, born 11 Feb 1949; married David Gaebel, 7 Aug 1971, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- +429 ii. **Shirley Ann Leichtman**, born 5 May 1952, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- 430 iii. **Robert Michael Leichtman**¹⁵ was born on 28 Dec 1953.
- 431 iv. **Donald Charles Leichtman**¹⁵ was born on 30 Jul 1956.
- 432 v. **Diane Marie Leichtman**¹⁵ was born about 15 Mar 1958.⁹

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

112. **Laverne Edward Franzen**³ was born on 29 Sep 1929 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ He was also known as Eddie Franzen.

Laverne Edward Franzen and Rosemary Croatt were married on 2 Jun 1954 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ **Rosemary Croatt**³, daughter of Jacob Croatt and Josephine Unze, was born on 17 Jan 1935 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Laverne Edward Franzen and Rosemary Croatt had the following children:

- +433 i. **Debbie Jo Franzen**, born 16 Sep 1960.
- +434 ii. **Daniel Jacob Franzen**, born 16 Aug 1962.
- +435 iii. **Denise Marie Franzen**, born 21 Sep 1966.

113. **Edna Mathilda Franzen**³ was born on 19 Oct 1931 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Edna Mathilda Franzen and John W. Fay were married on 18 Oct 1949 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. **John W. Fay**³ was born on 24 Feb 1926 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

John W. Fay and Edna Mathilda Franzen had the following child:

- 436 i. **Michael J. Fay**¹⁵ was born in 1963.

114. **Leo Albert Franzen**^{3,19} was born on 25 Oct 1933 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 7 Dec 2007 at the age of 74 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.

Leo Albert Franzen and Helen Magdalen Dorothy Moellers were married on 24 Nov 1953 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. **Helen Magdalen Dorothy Moellers**^{3,19}, daughter of John Bernard Moellers and Helena Mary Doerr, was born on 23 Jul 1934. She was also known as Dorothy Helen Moellers.⁹⁵

Leo Albert Franzen and Helen Magdalen Dorothy Moellers had the following children:

- +437 i. **Michael Leo Franzen**, born 20 Sep 1954; married Donna Grain, May 1976.
- +438 ii. **Magdalene Clara Franzen**, born 16 Apr 1956; married Dennis Ray O' Brien, 16 Sep 1978, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +439 iii. **Alan Albert Franzen**, born 26 Oct 1957, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Kim Kay King, 4 Dec 1976, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 27 Jun 1999, Fredericksburg, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +440 iv. **Amy Marcella Franzen**, born 23 May 1959; married Floyd C. Hemesath, 8 Nov 1980, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +441 v. **Brenda Ann Franzen**, born 10 Feb 1961; married Monte Glen McDaniel, 12 Jul 1984.
- +442 vi. **Brian Arthur Franzen**, born 10 Sep 1962.
- +443 vii. **Bruce Reginald Franzen**, born 31 Oct 1964.
- 444 viii. **Lester LaVerne Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 29 Sep 1966.
- +445 ix. **Laura Patricia Franzen**, born 8 Sep 1968.
- +446 x. **Carl Duane Franzen**, born 17 Oct 1970.
- +447 xi. **Karen Magdalen Franzen**, born 26 Jan 1974; married James S. Samuelson, Dec 1993.

115. **Florian Francis Franzen**³ was born on 22 Dec 1936 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Patricia Elizabeth Unknown³ was born on 17 Apr 1942 in Saint Ives, England.

Florian Francis Franzen and Patricia Elizabeth Unknown had the following children:

- 448 i. **Keith Michael Franzen**¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹
- 449 ii. **Steven Al Franzen**¹⁵ was born about 1967.⁹
- 450 iii. **Mark LaVerne Franzen**¹⁵ was born about 1969.⁹
- 451 iv. **John Leo Franzen**¹⁵ was born about 1971.⁹
- 452 v. **Paul Duane Franzen**¹⁵ was born about 1973.⁹

116. **Clarene M. Franzen**³ was born about Nov 1939 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Anthony Frank Humpal³, son of Joseph Humpal and Mary Kryson, was born in Aug 1934 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Anthony Frank Humpal and Clarene M. Franzen had the following children:

- 453 i. **Glenda Marie Humpal**¹⁵ was born about 1959.⁹
- 454 ii. **Greg Anthony Humpal**¹⁵ was born about 1961.⁹
- 455 iii. **Gary Humpal**¹⁵ was born about 1963.⁹
- 456 iv. **Gail Humpal**¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹
- 457 v. **Gwen Humpal**¹⁵ was born about 1967.⁹
- 458 vi. **Gina Humpal**¹⁵ was born about 1969.⁹

117. **Lorrene Betty Franzen**³ was born on 6 Jun 1941.

Lorrene Betty Franzen and Mark Anton Bohr were married on 16 Aug 1960 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ **Mark Anton Bohr**^{3,96}, son of John Joseph Bohr and Anna Bertha Heying, was born on 22 Mar 1934 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{19,96} He died on 21 Mar 1964 at the age of 29.

Mark Anton Bohr and Lorrene Betty Franzen had the following child:

- 459 i. **Richard John Bohr**¹⁵ was born about 1962.⁹

118. **Duane Leonard Franzen**¹⁶ was born on 27 Dec 1943 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸¹ He was born on 27 Dec 1943.

Duane Leonard Franzen and Diane Clara Winter were married on 1 Aug 1967 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{16,81} **Diane Clara Winter**^{14,16}, daughter of Clarence Philip Winter and Leona Otilia Hackman, was born on 24 May 1947 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁸¹

Duane Leonard Franzen and Diane Clara Winter had the following children:

- +460 i. **Connie Sue Franzen**, born 15 Sep 1967; married Michael Stephen Kuennen, 13 May 1989, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 461 ii. **Ronald Duane Franzen**¹⁴ was born on 7 Mar 1969.
- +462 iii. **Linda Lee Franzen**, born 2 Jul 1970; married Scott W. Jencks, 5 Nov 1994.
- 463 iv. **Kevin Leo Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 20 Oct 1972.¹⁴
- +464 v. **Karla K. Franzen**, born 15 Jul 1975; married Aaron Schmitt, 6 Jun 1998.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- 465 vi. **Loren Albert Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 16 Dec 1976.¹⁴
- 466 vii. **Darren Laverne Franzen**^{15,66} was born on 19 Jul 1978.¹⁴
- 467 viii. **Michele Ann Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 29 Nov 1981.¹⁴

119. **Suzanne Balk**^{10,27} was born in 1921 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Suzanne Balk and Elmer Walter Kretzschmar were married on 27 Nov 1944 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁸ **Elmer Walter Kretzschmar**^{3,15} was born about 1922.¹⁸

Elmer Walter Kretzschmar and Suzanne Balk had the following children:

- 468 i. **John A. Kretzschmar**¹⁵ was born about 1946.⁹
- 469 ii. **David Phillip Kretzschmar**¹⁵ was born about 1948.⁹
- 470 iii. **James Louis Kretzschmar**¹⁵ was born about 1950.⁹

120. **Rosemary Balk**^{10,18,27} was born in 1924 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Rosemary Balk and Thomas George Lovett were married on 13 Sep 1947. **Thomas George Lovett**¹⁰ was born on 22 Dec 1921. He was also known as Thomas George Lovett Jr..

Thomas George Lovett and Rosemary Balk had the following children:

- 471 i. **Michael James Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 22 Jun 1948.
- +472 ii. **Thomas George Lovett**, born 6 Oct 1950.
- 473 iii. **Richard John Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 4 Oct 1951.
- +474 iv. **Joseph Patrick Lovett**, born 10 Feb 1953.
- +475 v. **Shawn Peter Lovett**, born 11 Jan 1956.
- 476 vi. **Mary Susan Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 25 Jan 1958.

121. **Phyllis Agnes Balk**¹⁰ was born on 13 May 1929 in Eden Township, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 26 Mar 1999 at the age of 69 in Bellevue, King, Washington, United States.

Phyllis Agnes Balk and Thomas M. Finnely were married on 16 Apr 1955 in Saint Paul, Ramsey, Minnesota, United States.¹⁸ **Thomas M. Finnely**¹⁰ was born on 12 Mar 1931. He died on 19 Oct 2006 at the age of 75 in Bellevue, King, Washington, United States. He was also known as Thomas M. Finnely Jr..

Thomas M. Finnely and Phyllis Agnes Balk had the following children:

- 477 i. **Keith M. Finnely**¹⁵ was born in 1960 in Washington, United States.
- 478 ii. **Barry J. Finnely**¹⁵ was born in 1962 in Washington, United States.
- 479 iii. **Robert B. Finnely**¹⁵ was born in 1963.
- 480 iv. **Kimberly Finnely**¹⁵ was born in 1964.

122. **Thomas P. Balk**³ was born in Jul 1938.

Susan Unknown³ was born in Mar 1938.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Thomas P. Balk and Susan Unknown had the following children:

- 481 i. **Chad Thomas Balk**¹⁵ was born in 1965.
- 482 ii. **Erik James Balk**¹⁵ was born on 10 Mar 1966 in Detroit, Wayne, Michigan, United States.

123. **Viola M. Croatt**^{10,97} was born on 21 Aug 1916 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 10 Mar 2008 at the age of 91 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Viola M. Croatt and Mark Garner were married on 28 Sep 1937 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.⁹⁷ **Mark Garner**¹⁰ was born about 1915.⁹ He died on 27 Dec 2001 at the age of 86.⁹⁷ He was also known as Marcellus J. Gerner.⁹⁷

124. **Francis J. Balk**^{10,13,98} was born on 17 Feb 1926 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 3 Jun 2007 at the age of 81 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Jack Balk.³ Francis was also known as John Francis Balk.²⁷

Francis J. Balk and Mary Patt Abbott were married on 20 Sep 1952 in Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.¹⁰ **Mary Patt Abbott**¹⁰ was born in 1928.

Francis J. Balk and Mary Patt Abbott had the following children:

- +483 i. **Kathleen W. Balk**, born 26 Sep 1949.
- +484 ii. **Mary Abbott Balk**, born 4 Jun 1957.

125. **Joan Darlene Balk**^{10,13} was born in 1927 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Delmar Joseph Griffin¹⁰ was born in 1925.

Delmar Joseph Griffin and Joan Darlene Balk had the following children:

- +485 i. **Michael Scott Griffin**, born 9 Feb 1953, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States; married Martha H. Nicoloff, 29 Dec 2001.
- +486 ii. **Diane Marie Griffin**, born 27 Feb 1954; married John F. Dartt, 31 Jul 1976, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States; married Donald P. Pehta, 4 May 1990, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- +487 iii. **Mark Joseph Griffin**, born 13 Mar 1957, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States; married Wendy Lynn Alm, 13 Sep 1986, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- +488 iv. **Barbara Joan Griffin**, born 27 Jun 1959, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States; married Steven S. Orman, 14 May 1982, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- +489 v. **Paul Francis Griffin**, born 19 Nov 1961, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States; married Mary Susan Nothom, 11 May 1985, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- +490 vi. **John William Griffin**, born 4 Dec 1963; married Amy M. Hassmg, 8 Jul 1988, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- 491 vii. **Mary Jo Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 12 Apr 1970.

126. **Eugene A. Balk**^{10,13} was born on 14 Aug 1936 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 23 Mar 2004 at the age of 67 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.

Mary Donlon¹⁰ was born about 1938.⁹

Eugene A. Balk and Mary Donlon had the following children:

- +492 i. **Dennis Eugene Balk**, born 23 Apr 1961.
- +493 ii. **Helen M. Balk**, born 1962.
- +494 iii. **Anne Balk**, born 16 Apr 1963.
- +495 iv. **Michael J. Balk**, born 1964.

127. **Harry Eugene Balk**¹⁰ was born on 7 Mar 1930 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Patricia Ann Unknown¹⁰ was born on 7 May 1933.

Harry Eugene Balk and Patricia Ann Unknown had the following children:

- 496 i. **Norma J. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 9 Dec 1954.
- 497 ii. **Nancy A. Balk**¹⁵ was born in 1956.

128. **Robert James Balk**^{16,27} was born on 8 Sep 1932 in Iowa, United States.⁴

Robert James Balk and Elaine Frances Hackman were married on 26 Dec 1957 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Elaine Frances Hackman**¹⁶, daughter of Hugo John Hackman and Mildred Catherine Wieling, was born on 12 Aug 1939 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 4 Dec 1966 at the age of 27 in Coulee City, Grant, Washington, United States.

Robert James Balk and Elaine Frances Hackman had the following children:

- +498 i. **Jacqueline Sue Balk**, born 30 Aug 1958.
- +499 ii. **Donna Mae Balk**, born 13 Nov 1959.
- +500 iii. **Linda M. Balk**, born 1 Mar 1962; married Ronald Stewart, 20 Nov 1982.
- +501 iv. **Joyce Ann Balk**, born 7 Dec 1963; married Jeffrey William Emler, 12 May 1984.
- 502 v. **Donald Joseph Balk**¹⁵ was born on 9 Mar 1966.

130. **Arlene Joyce Balk**^{3,27} was born in 1934 in Iowa, United States.⁹

Michael Spengler³ was born about 1932.⁹

131. **Duane Anthony Balk**^{43,99} was born on 6 Jan 1938 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶⁰ He may have been born on alternate date on 6 Jan 1938 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³

Duane Anthony Balk and Wilma Clara Kuehner were married on 4 Oct 1958.⁹⁹ **Wilma Clara Kuehner**^{43,99}, daughter of William Henry Kuehner and Minnie Susan Kuennen, was born on 4 Oct 1940.

Duane Anthony Balk and Wilma Clara Kuehner had the following children:

- +503 i. **Karla Jean Balk**, born 19 May 1960; married Thomas James Sloan, 11 Aug 1979; married Larry Niebes, 19 Feb 2005; married James Faber, 1 Jun 2000; died 7 Apr 2008, Plainfield, Bremer, Iowa, United States.
- +504 ii. **Janet Balk**, born 22 Oct 1962; married Michael Schmitt, 22 Jun 1985.
- +505 iii. **Kenneth Balk**, born 11 Jun 1966.
- +506 iv. **Gregory Dean Balk**, born 28 Feb 1973.

132. **Dorothy Ann Balk**¹⁰ was born on 6 Jan 1938 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.²⁷

Dorothy Ann Balk and Daniel Clarence Winter were married on 13 Sep 1958 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{10,15} **Daniel Clarence Winter**¹⁰, son of Joseph Henry Winter and Mary E. Drilling, was born on 1 Sep 1936 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Daniel Clarence Winter and Dorothy Ann Balk had the following children:

- 507 i. **Dora Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹
- 508 ii. **Deborah M. Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1962.⁹
- 509 iii. **Dianne Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1964.⁹
- 510 iv. **Duane T. Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1966.⁹
- 511 v. **Daniel Joseph Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1968.⁹
- 512 vi. **Dale P. Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1970.⁹
- 513 vii. **David Scott Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1972.⁹

133. **Mary Carol Balk**¹⁶ was born on 25 Jul 1942.

Mary Carol Balk and Gerald Joseph Hackman were married on 25 Jul 1962 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ **Gerald Joseph Hackman**¹⁶, son of Hugo John Hackman and Mildred Catherine Wieling, was born on 24 Nov 1941.

Gerald Joseph Hackman and Mary Carol Balk had the following children:

- +514 i. **Brian Scott Hackman**, born 1 May 1963; married Barbara Susanne Brekke, 7 Oct 1989.
- +515 ii. **David Anthony Hackman**, born 28 Aug 1965; married Linda M. Erickson, 11 Aug 1990, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- +516 iii. **Dennis John Hackman**, born 21 Sep 1966; married Wendy S. Durhman, 11 Jul 1992.
- +517 iv. **Sharon Marie Hackman**, born 22 Sep 1969; married Scott A. Jensen, 27 Jun 1998.
- +518 v. **Mark Gerald Hackman**, born 1 Mar 1971; married Julie Marie Hickey, 25 Apr 1998.

134. **Gerald Francis Balk**^{4,10} was born on 28 Jan 1945 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Vicki Marie Kerbs⁴ was born on 7 Feb 1946 in The Dalles, Wasco, Oregon, United States.

Gerald Francis Balk and Vicki Marie Kerbs had the following children:

- +519 i. **Andrew J. Balk**, born 18 May 1976; married Mary E. Moen, 26 Feb 2006.
- +520 ii. **Holly Balk**, born 24 Mar 1980; married Tiggy M. Dierdorff, 14 Oct 2006.

135. **Jon E. Balk**¹⁰ was born on 13 Apr 1946 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Carol Ann Wesner⁴ was born on 21 Dec 1950 in Bloomington, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.⁹

Jon E. Balk and Carol Ann Wesner had the following children:

- 521 i. **Jeffrey Balk**⁴ was born on 20 Jan 1981.⁴
- 522 ii. **Katie Balk**⁴ was born on 23 May 1986.⁴

136. **Elizabeth Ann Balk**^{4,10} was born on 25 Aug 1949.

Norman A. Shomper¹⁰ was born about 1947.⁹

Norman A. Shomper and Elizabeth Ann Balk had the following children:

- 523 i. **Daniel C. Shomper**^{4,15} was born on 19 Aug 1976 in South Dakota, United States.⁴
- 524 ii. **Kelly Shomper**⁴ was born on 11 Mar 1981.¹⁵
- 525 iii. **Greta Shomper**⁴ was born on 18 Apr 1983.⁴

137. **Eileen Marie Balk**¹⁰ was born on 7 Sep 1952.

Thomas E. Baily¹⁰ was born in 1943.³

Unknown Maas⁴ was born about 1950.⁹

138. **Laura L. Balk**^{4,10} was born on 20 Jul 1956.

Mark A. Shelton¹⁰ was born about 1959.¹⁰⁰

Mark A. Shelton and Laura L. Balk had the following children:

- 526 i. **Bradley Shelton**⁴ was born in 1979.⁴
- 527 ii. **Bill Shelton**⁴ was born in 1982.⁴
- 528 iii. **Josie Shelton**⁴ was born on 28 Feb 1984.⁴

139. **Karen Sue Balk**^{4,10} was born on 8 Aug 1960 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Karen Sue Balk and Douglas Bruce Mains were married on 28 Jun 1980 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Douglas Bruce Mains**¹⁰ was born in 1958.³

Douglas Bruce Mains and Karen Sue Balk had the following children:

- 529 i. **Ashley Mains**⁴ was born on 20 Nov 1996.⁴

530 ii. **Luke Mains**⁴ was born on 20 Nov 1996.⁴

140. **Agnes Winter**³ was born on 30 Dec 1918 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 15 Jul 1999 at the age of 80 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Lewis J. Appelman³ was born on 26 Aug 1907. He died on 2 Jul 1989 at the age of 81.

141. **Leonard Winter**¹⁴ was born on 5 Apr 1920. He died on 24 Nov 1982 at the age of 62 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Nadine M. Collignon^{3,14} was born on 25 Feb 1926. She died on 4 Aug 1988 at the age of 62 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Leonard Winter and Nadine M. Collignon had the following children:

- 531 i. **Arthur Lewis Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1950.⁹
- +532 ii. **Floyd Clarence Winter**, born 13 Oct 1952, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 533 iii. **Gerlad L. Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1954.⁹
- +534 iv. **Steven Joseph Winter**, born 13 Jul 1958; married Wilma Schmitt, 8 Sep 1979.

142. **Clarence Philip Winter**^{1,16} was born on 8 Dec 1921 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died in Feb 1983 at the age of 61 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸¹

Clarence Philip Winter and Leona Ottilia Hackman were married on 19 Jun 1946 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{1,16} **Leona Ottilia Hackman**^{1,16}, daughter of Henry Hugo Hackman and Clara Susan Rausch, was born on 9 May 1926 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Clarence Philip Winter and Leona Ottilia Hackman had the following children:

- +535 i. **Diane Clara Winter**, born 24 May 1947, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Duane Leonard Franzen, 1 Aug 1967, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +536 ii. **Kenneth Henry Winter**, born 23 Sep 1949, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Patricia Kay Dewey, 16 Dec 1972.
- +537 iii. **Marvin Leonard Winter**, born 3 Dec 1950, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Barbara Rose Samec, 13 Oct 1973.
- 538 iv. **Leo Clarence Winter**^{16,19} was born on 5 May 1953 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 5 Nov 1971 at the age of 18 in Iowa, United States.⁸¹
- +539 v. **Richard Hugo Winter**, born 14 Jun 1957, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Amy Ellen Sweet, 10 Aug 1991.

143. **Dorothy Ludmilla Winter**³ may have been born on alternate date on 1 Jun 1923 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

⁸⁸ She was born on 12 Jun 1923 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Dorothy Ludmilla Winter and Severin Conrad Holthaus were married in Oct 1947 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ **Severin Conrad Holthaus**^{3,94}, son of Felix Alphonse Holthaus and Agnes Schmitt, was born on 26

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Sep 1924 in Festina, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died in Nov 1983 at the age of 59 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Severin Conrad Holthaus and Dorothy Ludmilla Winter had the following children:

- +540 i. **Allen Clarence Holthaus**, born 1 Mar 1958, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- +541 ii. **Steven Linus Holthaus**, born 7 Nov 1961, Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

144. **Evelyn Agnes Winter**⁷ was born on 9 Sep 1924 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 19 Sep 2004 at the age of 80 in Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.

Evelyn Agnes Winter and Clarence P. Schmitt were married on 29 Aug 1944 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁷ **Clarence P. Schmitt**^{7,101}, son of Frank Xavier Schmitt and Anna J. Hackman, was born on 11 Mar 1924 in Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁰¹ He died on 14 Sep 2003 at the age of 79 in Waukee, Dallas, Iowa, United States.

Clarence P. Schmitt and Evelyn Agnes Winter had the following children:

- 542 i. **Robert Schmitt**¹⁵ was born about 1946.⁹
- 543 ii. **Kathleen Schmitt**¹⁵ was born about 1948.⁹
- 544 iii. **Janice Agnes Schmitt**¹⁵ was born about 1950.⁹
- 545 iv. **Dennis Leonard Schmitt**¹⁵ was born about 1952.⁹

145. **Veronica M. Winter**¹⁸ was born on 19 Feb 1926 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ She died on 2 Jul 1990 at the age of 64.

Linus Schmitt¹⁸, son of Christopher J. Schmitt and Agnes Ann Blong, was born on 3 Nov 1926 in Washington Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died in Aug 1982 at the age of 55.

Linus Schmitt and Veronica M. Winter had the following children:

- +546 i. **Susan Schmitt**, born abt 1949.
- +547 ii. **Gary Christopher Schmitt**, born 23 Mar 1949, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Linda Hubka, 26 May 1973, Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States; died 4 Jan 2004, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +548 iii. **Judith A. Schmitt**, born 17 Oct 1950, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Roger R. Ott, 14 Aug 1971, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; died 5 Oct 2018, Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- 549 iv. **Joseph Schmitt**¹⁹ was born on 5 Oct 1953. He died on 5 Oct 1953 at the age of 0.
- +550 v. **Dale Schmitt**, born 1 Jan 1956; married Norine Marie Krivachek, 26 Jul 1980.
- 551 vi. **Daryl Schmitt**⁷⁷ was born on 28 Mar 1957.⁹ He died on 20 Dec 2017 at the age of 60 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 552 vii. **George Schmitt**¹⁹ was born in 1962. He died in 1962 at the age of 0.
- +553 viii. **Gladys Evelyn Schmitt**, born 14 Jan 1963; married Marvin Joseph Huinker, 7 May 1988.
- 554 ix. **Patrick Schmitt**¹⁹ was born in 1964. He died in 1964 at the age of 0.

147. **Marie L. Winter**^{15,19} was born on 11 May 1930 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 12 Jan 2006 at the age of 75 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Marie L. Winter and Merle N. Schissel were married on 4 May 1949 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. **Merle N. Schissel**^{15,19}, son of Nicholas Schissel and Anna Marie Schmitz, was born on 8 Feb 1929 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 18 Jun 1987 at the age of 58.

Merle N. Schissel and Marie L. Winter had the following children:

- +555 i. **Anna Mae Schissel**, born abt 1951.
- +556 ii. **Carolyn J. Schissel**, born abt 1953.
- +557 iii. **Nicholas Louis Schissel**, born abt 1955.

148. **Francis J. Winter**³ was born in 1932.

Dorothy E. Unknown³ was born in 1936.

149. **Linus Victor Winter**³ was born on 25 May 1932 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Doris Lorraine Burkhart³ was born on 12 Oct 1935.

Linus Victor Winter and Doris Lorraine Burkhart had the following children:

- 558 i. **Denise Joanne Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1958.⁹
- 559 ii. **Michael C. Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹
- 560 iii. **Mark Anthony Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1962.⁹

150. **Helen Marcella Winter**³ was born on 2 Jun 1934 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ She died on 29 Nov 1991 at the age of 57 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.

Helen Marcella Winter and Zeno A. Kappes were married on 13 May 1982.¹⁵ **Zeno A. Kappes**^{1,15,50,102-103}, son of Leo J. Kappes and Bertha F. Leibold, lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1930.¹⁰³ He was born on 27 Jan 1930 in Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{50,102-103} He lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1935.¹⁰² Zeno lived in Orleans Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.¹⁰² He lived in Harmony, Fillmore, Minnesota, United States.⁵⁰

Gregory Herman Heying³, son of Joseph Heying and Rose M. Bohr, was born on 11 Jan 1932. He died on 19 May 1980 at the age of 48 in Ridgeway, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Gregory Herman Heying and Helen Marcella Winter had the following children:

- 561 i. **James Heying**¹⁵ was born about 1954.⁹
- +562 ii. **Colleen Rose Heying**, born 1956.
- +563 iii. **Louis Paul Heying**, born 1956.
- 564 iv. **Dean Dennis Heying**¹⁵ was born in 1958 in Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁴
- +565 v. **Gayle Heying**, born abt 1960.
- +566 vi. **Karen Heying**, born abt 1962.
- +567 vii. **Elaine Marie Heying**, born 1963.
- 568 viii. **Joseph Carl Heying**¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹

151. **Donald Joseph Winter**³ was born on 17 Jun 1936 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 13 Oct 2002 at the age of 66 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.

Donald Joseph Winter and Carol Jean Junk were married on 28 Apr 1962. **Carol Jean Junk**^{3,105}, daughter of Vincent Junk and Elizabeth Schwamman, was born about 1941.⁹ She died before 2012 at the age of 71.

Donald Joseph Winter and Carol Jean Junk had the following children:

- 569 i. **Dee Ann Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1964.⁹
- 570 ii. **Lori Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1966.⁹
- 571 iii. **Kyle Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1968.⁹
- 572 iv. **Kurt V. Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1970.⁹

152. **Irene M. Winter**^{3,19} was born on 5 Apr 1938 in Iowa, United States.^{27,95} She died on 21 May 1985 at the age of 47.

Irene M. Winter and Roger Frank Moellers were married on 16 Apr 1958.⁹⁵ **Roger Frank Moellers**^{3,27,95}, son of Felix A. Moellers and Margaretha M. Heying, was born on 22 Jan 1935 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 14 Sep 2017 at the age of 82 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Roger Frank Moellers and Irene M. Winter had the following children:

- +573 i. **Irene Jo Moellers**, born 17 Feb 1959; married Gerald Krivachek, 16 May 1987.
- +574 ii. **Ronald L. Moellers**, born 21 Mar 1961; married Barbara A. Unknown, 15 Nov 1986.
- +575 iii. **Debra Moellers**, born 31 Aug 1962; married Darrell Schmelzer, 23 Jan 1986.
- +576 iv. **Donna Moellers**, born 2 Dec 1963; married Ronald Nesvik, 6 Sep 1984.
- 577 v. **Roger Moellers**⁹⁵ was born on 25 Oct 1964. He died on 13 Apr 1986 at the age of 21. He was also known as Roger Moellers Jr..
- 578 vi. **Rodney Moellers**⁹⁵ was born on 30 Apr 1968.

153. **Lavonne R. Balk**^{3,39} was born on 28 Jul 1925.³⁹ She lived in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States in 1935.³⁹ She lived in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.³⁹ Lavonne died before 2016 at the age of 91.

Berton M. Kettler³ was born on 13 May 1927.

154. **Avis Katherine Balk**^{3,44} was born on 29 Mar 1929 in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States. She died on 26 Jun 2016 at the age of 87 in Elma, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Keith John Roethler³ was born on 3 Jul 1926.

Keith John Roethler and Avis Katherine Balk had the following child:

- +579 i. **Creighton Roethler**, born abt 1950.

155. **Angeline Albertson**³ was born on 3 Jan 1922 in Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ She died on 2 Jun 1984 at the age of 62 in Colorado, United States.

Angeline Albertson and Joseph John Heimermann were married on 10 Oct 1944 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.³ **Joseph John Heimermann**³ was born about 1920.⁹

156. **Luella C. Albertson**³ was born in Jan 1923 in Lincoln Township, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁵

Paul A. Guillaume³ was born about 1921.⁹

Luella C. Albertson and Edward Milz were married in Mar 1941 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States. **Edward Milz**³ was born on 25 Jun 1917. He died on 14 Nov 1979 at the age of 62 in Clearwater, Wright, Minnesota, United States.

157. **Ervin Andrew Albertson**³ was born on 13 Oct 1924.

Ervin Andrew Albertson and Norma Jean Miller were married on 9 Oct 1946 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.³ **Norma Jean Miller**³ was born on 26 Apr 1928.

Ervin Andrew Albertson and Norma Jean Miller had the following children:

- +580 i. **Constance Sue Albertson**, born Sep 1948; married Douglas Dean Regenold, 20 Oct 1966, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +581 ii. **Michael Irvin Albertson**, born 1949; married Susan Denise Haas, 29 Nov 1969, Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +582 iii. **Alan Ray Albertson**, born Jul 1952.
- +583 iv. **Joanne Marie Albertson**, born Jul 1955; married Duane Robert Morris, 4 Nov 1972, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 584 v. **Donald Joseph Albertson** was born in Jul 1959.
- +585 vi. **Kimbrelly Ann Albertson**, born 1964.
- +586 vii. **Lisa Marie Albertson**, born Sep 1964.

158. **Clifford M. Albertson**³ was born in Jan 1926.

Clifford M. Albertson and Darlene Birtwistle were married on 7 Jan 1948 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.³ **Darlene Birtwistle**³ was born in 1928.

Clifford M. Albertson and Darlene Birtwistle had the following child:

- +587 i. **Robert Lee Albertson**, born Jun 1948.

159. **Raphael Vince Albertson**³ was born in Feb 1928.

Raphael Vince Albertson and Alice Eaton were married in Sep 1946 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.³
Alice Eaton³ was born in 1929.

160. **Emma Jean Albertson**³ was born on 30 Jul 1932.

Emma Jean Albertson and William Robert Bruns were married on 6 Sep 1950. **William Robert Bruns**³ was born on 25 Feb 1925. He died on 13 Jan 1984 at the age of 58 in United States.

William Robert Bruns and Emma Jean Albertson had the following children:

- +588 i. **Terry Bruns**, born 13 Feb 1949; married Susan Kay Cecil, 1 May 1971.
- +589 ii. **Robert Bruns**, born 9 Nov 1952; married Judy Blanchard, 23 Sep 1972; married Sharon Hardinger, 27 Sep 1980, Marshfield, Wood, Wisconsin, United States.
- +590 iii. **Linda Bruns**, born 15 Dec 1954; married Ronald Ford, 1974.
- 591 iv. **Mark Bruns**¹⁵ was born on 21 Dec 1955.
- +592 v. **Daniel Bruns**, born 20 Jan 1956; married Debbie Frost, 10 Dec 1977.
- 593 vi. **Dale Bruns**¹⁵ was born on 17 Mar 1957.
- +594 vii. **Keith Bruns**, born 13 Apr 1958.
- +595 viii. **David Bruns**, born 12 Aug 1959; married Donna Steffen, 11 Jul 1981.
- 596 ix. **Joseph Bruns**¹⁵ was born in Sep 1960. He died in Sep 1960 at the age of 0.
- 597 x. **Cindy Sue Bruns**¹⁵ was born about 12 Mar 1963.⁹ She died on 28 Aug 1969 at the age of 6.
- +598 xi. **Patricia Bruns**, born abt 16 Mar 1963.

Herbert Martin Pfiffner³ was born in Nov 1926.

Herbert Martin Pfiffner and Emma Jean Albertson had the following children:

- +599 i. **Susan M. Pfiffner**, born Jun 1962.
- 600 ii. **Carol Marie Pfiffner** was born about 1964.

161. **Elizabeth J. Neubauer**¹⁵ was born on 7 Dec 1931. She died on 23 Feb 2008 at the age of 76 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.⁴⁰

Elizabeth J. Neubauer and Daryl Lusson were married on 26 Jan 1953 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.⁴⁰
Daryl Lusson^{15,40,106}, son of Philip J. Lusson and Mary Nienhaus, was born on 15 Feb 1930.

Daryl Lusson and Elizabeth J. Neubauer had the following children:

- 601 i. **Connie Lee Lusson**⁴⁰ was born on 13 Jan 1954.
- +602 ii. **Ronald Dean Lusson**, born 11 Feb 1961.
- +603 iii. **Rhonda Lusson**, born abt 1963.

163. **Jerry Neubauer**⁴⁰ was born about 1935.⁹

Shirlee Hovden⁷⁹ was born about 1937.⁹

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Jerry Neubauer and Shirlee Hovden had the following child:

- +604 i. **Sheela Neubauer**, born abt 1960.

165. **Parnell Francis Neubauer**¹⁵ was born on 25 Jun 1931. He died on 15 Feb 1992 at the age of 60 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Beverly Ann Unknown¹⁵ was born in 1937.

168. **Willard Louis Balk**³ was born on 16 May 1945 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Marilyn Marie Levenson³ was born on 12 Nov 1946.

Willard Louis Balk and Marilyn Marie Levenson had the following children:

- 605 i. **Brenda Balk**¹⁵ was born about 1969.⁹
- 606 ii. **Brian J. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 22 Jul 1972 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- 607 iii. **Kris Marie Balk**¹⁵ was born on 21 Feb 1973.

169. **Dale Allen Balk**³ was born on 7 Jun 1949.

Susan R. Carrington³, daughter of John M. Carrington, was born on 11 Jun 1950.

Dale Allen Balk and Susan Rita Hackman were married on 11 Apr 1970. **Susan Rita Hackman**³, daughter of Othmar G. Hackman and Florence Luzum, was born on 6 Nov 1950.

Dale Allen Balk and Susan Rita Hackman had the following children:

- 608 i. **Benjamin D. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 5 Sep 1971.
- 609 ii. **Brad T. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 29 Mar 1975.

170. **Dean Merlin Balk**³ was born on 7 Oct 1950.

Melodee K. Unknown³ was born in 1951.

171. **Cyril Joseph Blong**⁴³ was born on 18 Mar 1925 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹

Cyril Joseph Blong and Margaret Mary Rice were married on 22 Oct 1966.¹⁶ **Margaret Mary Rice**⁴³ was born on 14 Jul 1922 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁶

172. **Mary Agnes Blong**⁴³ was born on 1 Aug 1926 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹ She may have been born on alternate date on 28 Aug 1926.
87

Mary Agnes Blong and Leroy A. Gebel were married on 5 Sep 1950.¹⁶ **Leroy A. Gebel**^{16,43}, son of Frank John Gebel and Helen M. Schwickerath, was born on 5 Jul 1928 in North Washington, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹ He died before 2019 at the age of 91.

Leroy A. Gebel and Mary Agnes Blong had the following children:

- +610 i. **Pamela Mary Gebel**, born 5 Feb 1953; married Gary L. Gilbert, 1 Dec 1973.
- +611 ii. **Steven Gerard Gebel**, born 17 Aug 1954; married Catherine Faye Burzette, 6 Jul 1974.
- +612 iii. **James Cyril Gebel**, born 13 Aug 1956.
- 613 iv. **Gerard Leroy Gebel**¹⁶ was born on 14 Sep 1960.
- 614 v. **Paulette Elizabeth Gebel**¹⁶ was born on 7 Aug 1962.
- 615 vi. **Lawrence Joseph Gebel**¹⁶ was born on 17 Feb 1965.

175. **Edna Florence Blong**^{43,107} was born on 13 Nov 1933 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{1,107} She died on 23 Aug 2015 at the age of 81. She was buried in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁷

Edna Florence Blong and Ardwin Joseph Reicks were married on 6 Jun 1955.¹ **Ardwin Joseph Reicks**^{16,107}, son of Victor Reicks and Mary Heying, was born on 16 Dec 1929 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁷ He was buried in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁷

Ardwin Joseph Reicks and Edna Florence Blong had the following children:

- +616 i. **Dale Gerard Reicks**, born 14 Jul 1956.
- +617 ii. **Daniel Joseph Reicks**, born 12 Mar 1958, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +618 iii. **Dean Gerald Reicks**, born 24 Apr 1960, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +619 iv. **Darwin Louis Reicks**, born 31 Aug 1967.
- +620 v. **Dana Ardwin Reicks**, born 9 Mar 1972, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; died 18 Sep 2008, Jerico, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

177. **Patricia Anne Blong**⁴³ was born on 14 Jun 1940 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹ She died on 22 Apr 2010 at the age of 69.

Patricia Anne Blong and Norbert C. Ondrashek were married on 8 Jun 1959 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Norbert C. Ondrashek**^{16,43} was born on 5 Dec 1936 in Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States.^{1,16} He died on 17 Jun 2006 at the age of 69 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Norbert C. Ondrashek and Patricia Anne Blong had the following children:

- +621 i. **Arlene Elizabeth Ondrashek**, born 16 Sep 1962.
- +622 ii. **Lorene Marie Ondrashek**, born 12 Sep 1964.
- 623 iii. **Judy Ann Ondrashek**^{16,43} was born on 2 Jan 1966.¹⁶
- 624 iv. **Steven Norbert Ondrashek**^{16,43} was born on 15 Dec 1978 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

178. **Theresa Barbara Blong**¹⁶ was born on 10 Jan 1936 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Theresa Barbara Blong and Paul Joseph Dietrich were married on 4 Apr 1956 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Paul Joseph Dietrich**¹⁶ was born on 21 Jul 1932.

Paul Joseph Dietrich and Theresa Barbara Blong had the following children:

- 625 i. **Betty Jane Dietrich**¹⁵ was born on 8 Jan 1957.
- +626 ii. **Gerald Joseph Dietrich**, born 30 Jun 1958.
- +627 iii. **Joan Marie Dietrich**, born 18 Sep 1959.
- +628 iv. **Diana Mary Dietrich**, born 6 Aug 1961.
- 629 v. **Michael Paul Dietrich**¹⁵ was born on 1 Feb 1965.
- +630 vi. **David Albert Dietrich**, born 7 Nov 1969.
- 631 vii. **Mark Alan Dietrich**¹⁵ was born on 14 Sep 1974.
- +632 viii. **Marie Theresa Dietrich**, born 3 Mar 1976.

180. **Robert Paul Blong**¹⁶ may have been born on alternate date on 27 Jan 1939.

⁸⁷ He was born on 29 Jan 1939 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Robert Paul Blong and Lillian Catherine Jirak were married on 27 Dec 1961.¹⁶ **Lillian Catherine Jirak**¹⁶ was born on 7 Jan 1944.

Robert Paul Blong and Lillian Catherine Jirak had the following children:

- 633 i. **Donald Jo Blong**¹⁵ was born in Oct 1962.
- 634 ii. **Debra Jean Blong**¹⁵ was born on 3 Sep 1963.
- 635 iii. **Annette Marie Blong**¹⁵ was born on 26 Jan 1965.
- 636 iv. **Susan Ann Blong**¹⁵ was born on 6 May 1970.
- 637 v. **Bobby Kevin Blong**¹⁵ was born on 13 Jul 1972.

182. **Helen Margaret Blong**¹⁶ was born on 5 Nov 1943.

Helen Margaret Blong and Bernard Thomas Franzen were married on 19 Oct 1963 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Bernard Thomas Franzen**¹⁶, son of Victor T. Franzen and Lillie Margaret Aud, was born on 1 Jan 1943 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Bernard Thomas Franzen and Helen Margaret Blong had the following children:

- +638 i. **Charles Bernard Franzen**, born 18 Jan 1965, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 639 ii. **Mary Ann Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 10 Dec 1967 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +640 iii. **Kathleen Helen Franzen**, born 10 Dec 1967, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +641 iv. **Irene Margaret Franzen**, born 22 Jul 1969, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Darryl G. Bohr, 11 Jun 1988, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 642 v. **Rita Marie Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 1 Jan 1971 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +643 vi. **Rebecca Jean Franzen**, born 25 Jul 1975, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

183. **Raymond Gilbert Blong**¹⁶ was born on 27 May 1949 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Barbara A. Lampe¹⁶ was born on 24 Apr 1956. She died on 12 Jun 2010 at the age of 54.

Raymond Gilbert Blong and Charlotte Meyer were married. **Charlotte Meyer** was born about 1951.

184. **Madonna Ann Balk**¹⁵⁻¹⁶ was born on 26 Feb 1934 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Madonna Ann Balk and David W. Baker were married on 30 Jun 1956 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵⁻¹⁶ **David W. Baker**¹⁶ was born on 23 Jun 1934.

David W. Baker and Madonna Ann Balk had the following children:

- +644 i. **Maureen Ann Baker**, born 11 Jul 1959, Estherville, Emmet, Iowa, United States; married Richard B. Ciganek, 26 Jun 1993, Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.
- +645 ii. **Mark Anthony Baker**, born 19 Aug 1960, Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States; married Barbara Ann Kropp, 4 May 1985, Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.
- 646 iii. **Carl D. Baker**¹⁵ was born on 14 Jun 1962.

185. **Barbara J. Balk**¹⁶ was born on 30 Oct 1935 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She died on 10 Nov 1988 at the age of 53 in Manassas, Virginia, United States.

Barbara J. Balk and William D. Newton were married on 29 Dec 1962. **William D. Newton**¹⁶ was born on 24 Jun 1932 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

William D. Newton and Barbara J. Balk had the following children:

- +647 i. **Kimberly A. Newton**, born 29 Jun 1964, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, California, United States.
- 648 ii. **Jeffrey S. Newton**¹⁵ was born on 22 Jun 1967 in Los Angeles, Los Angeles, California, United States.
- 649 iii. **Todd W. Newton**¹⁵ was born on 20 Sep 1970 in Manassas, Virginia, United States.

186. **James Francis Balk**¹⁶ was born on 12 May 1937 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

James Francis Balk and Catherine Lucy Wanderscheid were married on 17 Oct 1959.¹⁶ **Catherine Lucy Wanderscheid**¹⁶, daughter of Wilfred Patrick Wanderscheid and Cecelia L. Leibold, was born on 12 Jun 1939.

James Francis Balk and Catherine Lucy Wanderscheid had the following children:

- +650 i. **Roger A. Balk**, born 6 Sep 1960.
- +651 ii. **Dennis Michael Balk**, born 8 May 1962.
- +652 iii. **Linda Balk**, born 23 Oct 1963.

187. **Marie C. Balk**¹⁶ was born on 2 Aug 1939 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Marie C. Balk and Irvin Francis Blong were married on 11 Aug 1959 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Irvin Francis Blong¹⁶, son of Clemens Blong and Elizabeth Leibold, was born on 2 Jun 1933 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Irvin Francis Blong and Marie C. Balk had the following children:

- +653 i. **Ronald Joseph Blong**, born 10 Jul 1960, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +654 ii. **David M. Blong**, born 21 Oct 1961.
- 655 iii. **Karen Blong**¹⁵ was born on 17 Sep 1963.
- +656 iv. **Donna Blong**, born 13 Dec 1966.
- 657 v. **Leon I. Blong**¹⁵ was born on 11 Nov 1968.

188. **LaVern Joseph Balk**¹⁶ was born on 16 Jun 1941. He died on 11 Dec 2016 at the age of 75.

LaVern Joseph Balk and Jeanne F. Graff were married on 18 Jun 1966.¹⁶ **Jeanne F. Graff**^{16,87} was born on 2 Apr 1944.

LaVern Joseph Balk and Jeanne F. Graff had the following children:

- +658 i. **Steven E. Balk**, born 6 Oct 1970.
- 659 ii. **Julie Terese Balk**¹⁵ was born on 27 Apr 1973.
- +660 iii. **Sherri Lynn Balk**, born 6 Jun 1976.

189. **Charles L. Balk**¹⁶ was born on 5 Sep 1943.

Charles L. Balk and Diane E. McLaughlin were married on 9 Aug 1969.¹⁶ **Diane E. McLaughlin**¹⁶ was born on 6 Dec 1947 in Iowa, United States.

Charles L. Balk and Diane E. McLaughlin had the following children:

- 661 i. **Benjamin Charles Balk**¹⁵ was born on 4 Sep 1973.
- +662 ii. **Erin Elizabeth Balk**, born 10 Sep 1976.
- 663 iii. **Nathan Daniel Balk**¹⁵ was born about 1984.

190. **Mark A. Balk**¹⁶ was born on 2 Aug 1945 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He died on 4 Apr 2004 at the age of 58 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Mark A. Balk and Janice M. Wagner were married on 13 Sep 1975 in Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Janice M. Wagner**¹⁶, daughter of Edward G. Wagner and Gladys Cecelia Huber, was born on 21 Feb 1954 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Mark A. Balk and Janice M. Wagner had the following children:

- +664 i. **Darin Michael Balk**, born 5 Feb 1977; married Sheena Anderson, 25 Aug 2007, Fredericksburg, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +665 ii. **Tami R. Balk**, born 8 Mar 1979.
- 666 iii. **Brenda K. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 29 Oct 1982.
- 667 iv. **Robert Lee Balk**¹⁵ was born on 24 Jul 1984.

191. **Delores D. Balk**¹⁶ was born on 27 Sep 1947.

Delores D. Balk and Dennis B. Puffer were married on 17 May 1969.¹⁶ **Dennis B. Puffer**¹⁶ was born on 15 Apr 1946.

Dennis B. Puffer and Delores D. Balk had the following children:

- +668 i. **Douglas Edward Puffer**, born 9 Nov 1970, Okaloosa, Florida, United States.
- 669 ii. **Dustin M. Puffer**¹⁵ was born on 29 Oct 1972 in Iowa, United States.
- 670 iii. **Denise M. Puffer**¹⁵ was born on 6 Feb 1975.
- 671 iv. **Deborah A. Puffer**¹⁵ was born on 18 Oct 1977.

192. **Judith A. Balk**¹⁶ was born on 6 Jul 1950.

Judith A. Balk and William G. Melcher were married on 14 Jun 1975 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **William G. Melcher**¹⁶ was born on 18 Dec 1951.

William G. Melcher and Judith A. Balk had the following children:

- 672 i. **Jennifer L. Melcher**¹⁶ was born on 1 Jan 1978.
- 673 ii. **Kathryn M. Melcher**¹⁶ was born about 1985.

193. **Richard Herman Balk**^{16,108} was born on 9 Dec 1937 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He died on 16 Sep 2017 at the age of 79 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Richard Herman Balk and Ruthanne M. Zweibohmer were married on 5 Oct 1963 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. **Ruthanne M. Zweibohmer**¹⁶, daughter of Hugo Herman Henry Zweibohmer and Angela Elizabeth Bullerman, was born on 4 Dec 1940 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 16 Sep 2017 at the age of 76. She was also known as Ruth Ann Zweibohmer.¹⁰⁹

Richard Herman Balk and Ruthanne M. Zweibohmer had the following children:

- +674 i. **Diane Marie Balk**, born 27 Oct 1969; married Carlton Edward Daugherty, 28 Dec 2002.
- +675 ii. **Daniel Herbert Balk**, born 4 Dec 1972.
- +676 iii. **Douglas Richard Balk**, born 2 Sep 1974.

194. **David Edward Balk**¹⁶ was born on 13 Sep 1942.

Maxine Rose Pavlovek¹⁶ was born on 14 Feb 1953.

David Edward Balk and Maxine Rose Pavlovek had the following children:

- +677 i. **Patrick Hugo Balk**, born 29 Aug 1973; married Diana Testdorf, Sep 2016.
- 678 ii. **Kyle Joseph Balk**¹⁵ was born on 16 Jan 1975 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +679 iii. **Emily Renee Balk**, born 8 May 1978.
- +680 iv. **Gail T. Balk**, born 1980.
- 681 v. **Brent David Balk**¹⁵ was born on 8 May 1983.
- +682 vi. **April L. Balk**, born 31 Dec 1984; married Craig Gary Belverud, 11 Jun 2005, Waukon,

683 Allamakee, Iowa, United States.
vii. **Noah Balk**¹⁵ was born in 1995.⁹

196. **Marvelene Ann Balk**¹⁶ was born on 6 Jul 1939 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Marvelene Ann Balk and Ernest V. Schmitt were married on 20 Jun 1960.¹⁶ **Ernest V. Schmitt**¹⁶, son of Conrad F. Schmitt and Clara M. Kuennen, was born on 18 Oct 1934 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 15 Jul 1990 at the age of 55.¹⁸

Ernest V. Schmitt and Marvelene Ann Balk had the following children:

- +684 i. **Ernest Joseph Schmitt Jr.**, born 27 Jun 1961, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died bef 2009.
- +685 ii. **Marlys Schmitt**, born 22 May 1962.
- +686 iii. **Gary Lee Schmitt**, born 26 May 1963.

Marvelene Ann Balk and Jene Joseph Smith were married on 18 Nov 2000. **Jene Joseph Smith**⁴³⁻⁴⁴, son of John Herman Smith and Anna Maruska, was born on 19 Mar 1934. He died on 20 Nov 2013 at the age of 79 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁹⁰

197. **Allen Gene Balk**¹⁵⁻¹⁶ was born on 25 May 1941 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Neoma Jane Miller¹⁶, daughter of George Miller and Evelyn Kelly, was born on 19 Jun 1945 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Allen Gene Balk and Neoma Jane Miller had the following children:

- +687 i. **Leo Allen Balk**, born 19 Sep 1963.
- 688 ii. **Nancy Balk**¹⁵ was born on 20 May 1966.
- 689 iii. **Marlon Balk**¹⁵ was born on 23 May 1968.
- +690 iv. **Gerald Ernest Balk**, born 22 Jan 1973; married Sarah Stika.

200. **Geraldine Lynch**¹⁶ was born on 30 May 1938.

Geraldine Lynch and Edward John Busta were married on 31 Mar 1959.¹⁶ **Edward John Busta**^{16,27}, son of Edward Leonard Busta and Elisebeth Louise Heley, was born on 24 Nov 1934 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Edward John Busta and Geraldine Lynch had the following children:

- 691 i. **Janice Busta**¹⁵ was born on 7 Jan 1960.
- 692 ii. **Joann Busta**¹⁵ was born on 18 Mar 1961.
- 693 iii. **Allan J. Busta**¹⁵ was born on 3 Apr 1962.
- +694 iv. **Dennis J. Busta**, born 15 Nov 1963.
- 695 v. **Kathy A. Busta**¹⁵ was born on 5 Jan 1965.
- +696 vi. **Gary L. Busta**, born 13 Apr 1966.
- 697 vii. **Linda Busta**¹⁵ was born on 17 Apr 1968.

- 698 viii. **Brian E. Busta**¹⁵ was born on 29 Apr 1969.
- +699 ix. **Diane Marie Busta**, born 21 Jan 1972.
- 700 x. **Duane A. Busta**¹⁵ was born on 21 Jan 1972.
- 701 xi. **Lauren James Busta**¹⁵ was born on 14 Jan 1974.

201. **Mary Helen Lynch**^{16,110-111} was born on 26 Jun 1939 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹¹¹ She died on 14 Jan 2014 at the age of 74 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹¹¹ She was buried in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹¹¹

Mary Helen Lynch and Glen Joseph Rosonke were married on 30 Dec 1958 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{16,110} **Glen Joseph Rosonke**^{16,45,111}, son of Bernard J. Rosonke and Clara Anne Schwickerath, was born on 27 Mar 1933 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{45,111} He lived in Dayton Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States in 1935.⁴⁵ He lived in Dayton Township, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States on 1 Apr 1940.⁴⁵ Glen died in 2005 at the age of 72 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁴⁵ He died on 22 Mar 2008 at the age of 74 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{45,87,111} He was buried in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{45,111}

Glen Joseph Rosonke and Mary Helen Lynch had the following children:

- +702 i. **Dale J. Rosonke**, born abt 1960.
- 703 ii. **Charles J. Rosonke**¹⁵ was born about 1962.¹⁵
- +704 iii. **Judy Rosonke**, born abt 1964.
- +705 iv. **Karen Rosonke**, born abt 1966.
- +706 v. **Paul Bernard Rosonke**, born abt 1968.
- +707 vi. **Dean James Rosonke**, born 16 Jun 1968.

202. **John Joseph Lynch**¹⁶ was born on 3 Jun 1942 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He was also known as Jack Lynch.¹⁵

John Joseph Lynch and Patricia Ann Barta were married on 5 Aug 1967.¹⁶ **Patricia Ann Barta**¹⁶, daughter of Paul John Barta and Laurretta Ann Schwade, was born on 12 Feb 1945.

John Joseph Lynch and Patricia Ann Barta had the following children:

- 708 i. **Gregory John Lynch**¹⁵ was born about 1969.⁹
- 709 ii. **Michael Paul Lynch**¹⁵ was born about 1971.⁹
- 710 iii. **Matthew Patrick Lynch**¹⁵ was born about 1973.⁹

203. **Eugene David Lynch**¹⁶ was born on 15 Dec 1943 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Eugene David Lynch and Jane Susan Tilkes were married on 8 Aug 1975.¹⁶ **Jane Susan Tilkes**¹⁶ was born on 2 Nov 1941 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

204. **Donald W. Lynch**¹⁶ was born on 5 Mar 1947 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Donald W. Lynch and Irene H. Baumler were married on 9 Nov 1968.¹⁶ **Irene H. Baumler**¹⁶, daughter of Raymond

H. Baumler and Theresa Ann Franzen, was born on 28 Mar 1948.

Donald W. Lynch and Irene H. Baumler had the following children:

- 711 i. **Julie Ann Lynch**¹⁵ was born about 1970.⁹
- 712 ii. **Jeanna Renae Lynch**¹⁵ was born about 1972.⁹
- 713 iii. **Jill M. Lynch**¹⁵ was born about 1974.⁹

205. **Patrick T. Lynch**¹⁶ was born on 2 Jul 1949 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Patrick T. Lynch and Mary J. Ronneberg were married on 26 Mar 1974.¹⁶ **Mary J. Ronneberg**¹⁶ was born on 5 Feb 1953 in California, United States.

Patrick T. Lynch and Mary J. Ronneberg had the following child:

- 714 i. **Sandra Lynch**¹⁵ was born about 1976.⁹

206. **Robert James Lynch**¹⁶ was born on 23 Oct 1951 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Robert James Lynch and ZoAnn A. Sorenson were married on 12 Mar 1971.¹⁶ **ZoAnn A. Sorenson**¹⁶ was born on 11 Jul 1954 in Iowa, United States.

Robert James Lynch and ZoAnn A. Sorenson had the following children:

- 715 i. **Chris Lynch**¹⁵ was born about 1973.⁹
- 716 ii. **Jacqueline Suzette Lynch**¹⁵ was born about 1975.⁹

Darlys Unknown¹¹⁰ was born about 1953.⁹

207. **Steven William Lynch**¹⁶ was born on 29 Oct 1953 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Kathleen K. Unknown¹⁶ was born in Nov 1962.

208. **Madonna Marie Lynch**¹⁶ was born on 6 Oct 1955 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Thomas L. Hoehn¹⁶ was born about 1953.⁹

209. **Diane Sue Lynch**¹⁶ was born on 6 Jun 1957 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Eugene Hoffman¹⁶ was born about 1955.⁹ He was also known as Don Huffman.¹¹⁰

212. **Gary E. Balk**⁸⁷ was born on 15 Jul 1947 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁵

Gary E. Balk and Mary H. Canario were married on 24 Sep 1977 in Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.¹⁵ **Mary H. Canario**¹⁵ was born on 3 May 1947 in Rhode Island, United States.

Gary E. Balk and Mary H. Canario had the following children:

- 717 i. **Katherine Canario Balk**¹⁵ was born on 28 Apr 1980 in Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- 718 ii. **David Canario Balk**¹⁵ was born on 15 Feb 1983.

213. **Terrance Leo Balk**¹⁶ was born on 18 Dec 1948.

Terrance Leo Balk and Sharon Kay Gerlich were married on 7 Aug 1971 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Sharon Kay Gerlich**¹⁶, daughter of Paul Clemence Gerlich and Cleo Mae Hosper, was born on 13 Oct 1950.

Terrance Leo Balk and Sharon Kay Gerlich had the following children:

- +719 i. **Eric Joseph Balk**, born 25 Sep 1977; married April Dawn Nieman, 31 Jul 2004.
- +720 ii. **Sarah Marie Balk**, born 29 May 1980; married Ryan Reis, 8 Sep 2007, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- 721 iii. **Michael Aaron Balk**¹⁵ was born on 29 Apr 1983 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He died on 27 Jul 1983 at the age of 0 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.

214. **Kenneth Edward Balk**¹⁶ was born on 19 Jan 1956.

Kenneth Edward Balk and Julie P. Ptacek were married on 2 Aug 1980 in Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Julie P. Ptacek**¹⁶ was born on 11 Nov 1957.

Kenneth Edward Balk and Julie P. Ptacek had the following children:

- 722 i. **Matthew John Balk**¹⁵ was born on 29 Jan 1986.
- 723 ii. **Joseph Anthony Balk**¹⁵ was born on 29 Aug 1988.

215. **Sue Balk**⁴⁶ was born about 1958.⁹

Unknown Bentz⁴⁶ was born about 1956.⁹

216. **DeVere Manderfield**³ was born in 1927.

DeVere Manderfield and Virginia Winter were married on 3 May 1954 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Virginia Winter**³, daughter of Joseph Henry Winter and Mary E. Drilling, was born on 23 Aug 1932 in

Iowa, United States.²⁷

DeVere Manderfield and Virginia Winter had the following children:

- +724 i. **Gerald Manderfield**, born abt 1956.
- +725 ii. **Loren Dean Manderfield**, born 1 Jul 1956, Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States; married Marilyn Elaine Foreman, 27 May 1978, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +726 iii. **Dennis G. Manderfield**, born abt Jun 1958; married Antoinette Mary Barbich, 21 Sep 1985, Davis, Yolo, California, United States.
- +727 iv. **James David Manderfield**, born abt Jun 1958.
- +728 v. **Sheila M. Manderfield**, born 1962.
- +729 vi. **Sharon K. Manderfield**, born Oct 1963.
- +730 vii. **Shirley Manderfield**, born Aug 1966.
- 731 viii. **Sharlene Marie Manderfield**¹⁵ was born in 1970.
- +732 ix. **Donald Joseph Manderfield**, born 26 Jan 1973.

222. **Ronald Manderfield**^{3,50,112} was born on 27 Jul 1949.^{50,112} He lived in Durango, Dubuque, Iowa, United States in 1995.¹¹² He lived in Durango, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.⁵⁰

Mary Unknown was born about 1951.

224. **George Clemens Mihm**⁵¹ was born on 13 Apr 1932 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

George Clemens Mihm and Dorothy Margaret Klein were married on 29 Jul 1961. **Dorothy Margaret Klein**¹², daughter of Leo Peter Klein and Martha Anna Boemecke, was born on 15 Dec 1922 in Balltown, Dubuque, Iowa, United States.⁹ She died on 23 May 2008 at the age of 85 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

225. **Bernard William Mihm**⁵¹ may have been born on alternate date on 28 Aug 1922 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

^{12,51} He was born on 28 Aug 1933 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁸ He died on 2 Nov 2000 at the age of 67 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.¹² Bernard was also known as Bernard Mihm Jr..³

Bernard William Mihm and Florence Kastor were married on 27 Feb 1960 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.¹²

Florence Kastor¹² was born on 1 Sep 1938.

Bernard William Mihm and Florence Kastor had the following children:

- +733 i. **Mark Mihm**, born 9 Mar 1962.
- +734 ii. **Lori Mihm**, born 1967.

226. **Virgil Henry Mihm**^{12,51} was born on 15 Mar 1935.

Kaye M. Ernsdorf¹² was born in Dec 1942.

Virgil Henry Mihm and Kaye M. Ernsdorf had the following children:

- 735 i. **Julie M. Mihm**¹⁵ was born on 20 Mar 1964.⁵²
- 736 ii. **Kurt M. Mihm**¹⁵ was born on 27 Oct 1965.⁵²
- 737 iii. **Chris R. Mihm**¹⁵ was born on 13 Dec 1966.⁵²
- 738 iv. **Tracy Mihm**¹⁵ was born on 3 Jun 1971.⁵²
- 739 v. **Rebecca Kaye Mihm**¹⁵ was born about 1973.⁹

227. **Clementine Rita Mihm**^{12,51} was born on 14 Apr 1943.⁵¹

Clementine Rita Mihm and Eldon Earl Walz were married on 22 Jul 1961.¹² **Eldon Earl Walz**^{12,113} was born on 26 Jun 1937.

Eldon Earl Walz and Clementine Rita Mihm had the following children:

- +740 i. **Stephen Joseph Walz**, born abt 1962.
- +741 ii. **David J. Walz**, born 19 May 1963; married Katie Bridget O' Connor, 17 May 1988.
- +742 iii. **Susan Jane Walz**, born 6 Apr 1964; married Ken Kinyon, 24 May 1993.
- 743 iv. **Douglas Walz**¹⁵ was born about 1966.⁹
- 744 v. **Annette Joan Walz**¹⁵ was born on 11 Sep 1967. She died on 30 Jun 1972 at the age of 4.
- +745 vi. **Tina Marie Walz**, born 17 Aug 1968.
- +746 vii. **Jeffrey Scott Walz**, born 1969.

228. **Rosemary Marie Mihm**^{12,51} was born on 27 Jan 1947.⁵¹

Robert John Cook¹² was born in 1943.

Robert John Cook and Rosemary Marie Mihm had the following children:

- 747 i. **Randall John Cook**¹⁵ was born in 1966.⁵²
- 748 ii. **Mary Cook**¹⁵ was born about 1968.⁹
- 749 iii. **Kay Marie Cook**¹⁵ was born about 1970.⁹
- 750 iv. **Michael Cook**¹⁵ was born about 1972.⁹

232. **Diane Manderfield**³ was born about 1950.⁹

Michael Mendez⁵² was born about 1948.⁹

233. **Kathy Manderfield**³ was born about 1952.⁹

Duane Burkett⁵² was born about 1950.

241. **Arlene Frances Schaufenbuel**⁵⁵ was born on 1 Sep 1937 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Arlene Frances Schaufenbuel and Herbert John Langreck were married on 21 Apr 1958.⁵⁵ **Herbert John Langreck**¹¹⁴, son of Anton Henry Langreck and Anna Marie Meinert, was born on 28 Jul 1933 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

242. **Gladys Frances Schaufenbuel**²² was born on 1 Jul 1939 in Iowa, United States.^{27,56}

Bob Mitchell²² was born on 10 Apr 1941.⁵⁶

Bob Mitchell and Gladys Frances Schaufenbuel had the following children:

- +751 i. **Laura Elizabeth Mitchell**, born 7 Aug 1979.
- 752 ii. **Steven John Mitchell**²² was born on 12 Nov 1980.

243. **Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel**^{30,84} was born on 7 Jul 1943 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴

Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel and Barbara Elaine Wenthold were married on 23 Apr 1966 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Barbara Elaine Wenthold**³⁰, daughter of Edwin William Wenthold and Leona Elizabeth Balk, was born on 21 Jul 1945 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴

Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel and Barbara Elaine Wenthold had the following children:

- +753 i. **Christine Marie Schaufenbuel**, born 23 Jul 1967, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States; married Curtis Lee Wardenburg, 25 Aug 1990, Fairfax, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- +754 ii. **Kurtis John Schaufenbuel**, born 17 Jan 1969, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States; married Dawn Marcia Neal, 2 Sep 1989, North Liberty, Johnson, Iowa, United States; married Lisa Marie Loftus, 27 Nov 1998, Evansdale, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Tracy Lynn Stegen, 19 May 2007, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

245. **Judy Schmitt**²¹ was born on 4 Sep 1941 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹

Judy Schmitt and William Boyd were married on 4 Aug 1962.¹ **William Boyd**²¹ was born on 5 Oct 1936 in Rock Lake, Towner, North Dakota, United States.¹

William Boyd and Judy Schmitt had the following children:

- 755 i. **Barry Boyd**²¹ was born about 1961.⁹
- 756 ii. **Jason Boyd**²¹ was born about 1963.⁹

246. **Lawrence Anthony Schmitt**²¹ was born on 27 Jan 1944 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹

Lawrence Anthony Schmitt and Donna Klenske were married on 14 Jul 1963.^{1,21} They were divorced.¹ **Donna Klenske**²¹ was born about 1946.⁹

Lawrence Anthony Schmitt and Donna Klenske had the following children:

- 757 i. **Randy Schmitt**²¹ was born in 1964.

758 ii. **Gary Schmitt**²¹ was born in 1967.

Lawrence Anthony Schmitt and Linda Robi were married on 3 Jan 1970.^{1,21} **Linda Robi**²¹ was born on 8 Feb 1949 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹

247. **Clarinda Frances Bodensteiner**¹¹⁵ was born on 18 Apr 1936 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Clarinda Frances Bodensteiner and Ludger Bernard Thuente were married on 26 Jun 1956.¹¹⁵ **Ludger Bernard Thuente**¹¹⁵, son of Joseph Bernard Thuente and Edwina A. Lechtenberg, was born on 30 Apr 1934 in Iowa, United States.^{27,62}

Ludger Bernard Thuente and Clarinda Frances Bodensteiner had the following children:

- 759 i. **Lisa Renee Thuente**⁶² was born on 15 Aug 1964.
- 760 ii. **Kevin Scott Thuente**⁶² was born on 22 Dec 1966.
- 761 iii. **Ross Dale Thuente**⁶² was born on 14 Nov 1968.

248. **Cornell Bodensteiner**³ was born on 8 Sep 1937 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

June Acumlarg³ was born on 2 Jun 1943.

249. **Virgil Bodensteiner**³ was born on 1 Sep 1939 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Constance Cowen³ was born on 1 Nov 1940.

250. **Arlene E. Bodensteiner**³ was born on 16 Jul 1941.

Earl Stendel³ was born on 5 Nov 1938. He died on 28 Dec 2002 at the age of 64.

Earl Stendel and Arlene E. Bodensteiner had the following child:

- +762 i. **Scott Joesph Stendel**, born 1 Dec 1961; married Elaine Marie Steinlage, 5 Jun 1981, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States; died 23 Jun 2008.

251. **Gerald Anthony Bodensteiner**³ was born on 11 Feb 1943 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Diana Lynn Hiller³ was born on 29 May 1947.

252. **Dale L. Bodensteiner**³ was born on 27 Feb 1945.

Donna Moen Hughes³ was born about 1947.⁹

Dale L. Bodensteiner and Donna Moen Hughes had the following children:

- 763 i. **Brian Matthew Bodensteiner**¹⁵ was born about 1970.⁹
- +764 ii. **Clint Bodensteiner**, born abt 1972.
- 765 iii. **Eric R. Bodensteiner**¹⁵ was born about 1974.⁹

253. **Robert Legius Bodensteiner**³ was born in 1947.

Virginia Leah Roethler³ was born in 1947.

Robert Legius Bodensteiner and Virginia Leah Roethler had the following children:

- 766 i. **Keri Anne Bodensteiner**¹⁵ was born about 1970.⁹
- 767 ii. **Kent Robert Bodensteiner**¹⁵ was born about 1972.⁹

254. **Leo Bodensteiner**¹¹⁶ was born on 12 Feb 1948 in Castalia, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 8 Mar 2003 at the age of 55 in Tucumcari, Quay, New Mexico, United States.

Sandra VanVey³ was born about 1950.⁹

Leo Bodensteiner and Brenda Green were married on 30 Jul 1992 in Amarillo, Potter, Texas, United States.
Brenda Green¹¹⁶ was born about 1950.⁹

Leo Bodensteiner and Brenda Green had the following children:

- +768 i. **Rhonda S. Bodensteiner**, born abt 1984.
- +769 ii. **Annette Bodensteiner**, born abt 1986.

255. **Lyle Dewayne Bodensteiner**^{61,117} was born on 30 Jan 1950.

Lyle Dewayne Bodensteiner and Nancy Matilda Huinker were married on 6 Jun 1970.¹¹⁷ **Nancy Matilda Huinker**¹¹⁷⁻¹¹⁸, daughter of Charles Gerhardt Huinker and Edna Ann Brincks, was born on 20 Nov 1950 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹¹⁹

Lyle Dewayne Bodensteiner and Nancy Matilda Huinker had the following children:

- +770 i. **Brian Nathan Bodensteiner**, born 4 Jan 1971; married Cindy Kay Halverson, 17 Sep 2005; married Nicole Agnes Dundee, 5 Jun 1993.
- +771 ii. **Brenda Lynn Bodensteiner**, born 4 May 1972; married Kenneth Alan Klenk, 21 Oct 1995.
- +772 iii. **Amy Lee Bodensteiner**, born 4 May 1978; married Tim Ray Cummings, 19 May 2001.
- +773 iv. **Nicole Mandy Bodensteiner**, born 27 Nov 1979; married Dale Joseph Fish, 21 May 2005.

256. **Keith C. Bodensteiner**^{3,120} was born in 1953.

Christine A. Unknown^{3,120} was born in 1952.

259. **Elaine Mary Balk**³ was born on 26 Jun 1940. She died in 1984 at the age of 44.^{65,77}

Elaine Mary Balk and Daniel Edward Schwickerath were married on 26 Jan 1963 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.³ **Daniel Edward Schwickerath**³ was born in 1942.

Daniel Edward Schwickerath and Elaine Mary Balk had the following children:

- 774 i. **Jannise Schwickerath**¹⁵ was born in 1971.
- 775 ii. **Michelle A. Schwickerath**¹⁵ was born in 1972.
- 776 iii. **Daniel Edward Schwickerath**¹⁵ was born in 1973.

260. **Roger G. Balk**^{3,15} was born on 2 Apr 1942.

Carol R. Kramber³ was born on 1 Dec 1943.

261. **Edna Mae Balk**³ was born on 25 Mar 1944. She died on 22 Jan 2004 at the age of 59 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

Edna Mae Balk and David Olis Vikdal Borlaug were married on 2 Jun 1969.³ **David Olis Vikdal Borlaug**³ was born on 28 Oct 1941 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. He died on 23 Jan 1993 at the age of 51 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

David Olis Vikdal Borlaug and Edna Mae Balk had the following children:

- 777 i. **Craig Alan Borlaug**³ was born on 15 Feb 1978.
- +778 ii. **Cindy Borlaug**, born abt 1980.

262. **Bernice Katherine Balk**³ was born on 31 Jan 1946.⁹

Roger J. Holthaus³, son of Augustine John Holthaus and Ethel A. Schissel, was born on 4 Jun 1946. He died on 9 May 1997 at the age of 50 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Roger J. Holthaus and Bernice Katherine Balk had the following children:

- 779 i. **Todd Carol Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 17 Jul 1970.
- +780 ii. **Wendy Jo Holthaus**, born 23 Apr 1972.
- 781 iii. **Christopher Alan Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 5 Jun 1975.

263. **Phyllis Ann Balk**³ was born on 15 Apr 1947.

Gerald Leo Kapler^{3,109}, son of Clarence J. Kapler and Eleanor Rose Zweibohmer, was born on 7 Jan 1945.

Gerald Leo Kapler and Phyllis Ann Balk had the following child:

782 i. **Jennifer L. Kapler**¹⁵ was born on 27 Apr 1979.

264. **Marilyn Balk**³ was born about 18 Apr 1949.⁹

Marilyn Balk and Thomas Leonard Winger were married on 15 Mar 1982 in Waukon, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.⁹⁰ **Thomas Leonard Winger**^{65,90} was born on 26 Oct 1941 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He died on 26 Mar 2014 at the age of 72 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Thomas Leonard Winger and Marilyn Balk had the following children:

+783 i. **Jerad Winger**, born abt 1984.

+784 ii. **Emily Winger**, born abt 1986.

265. **Elizabeth Balk**³ was born on 9 May 1950.

Dale Francis Nierling³ was born in 1949. He died in 1985 at the age of 36.⁶⁵

Dale Francis Nierling and Elizabeth Balk had the following children:

785 i. **Annette Marie Nierling**¹⁵ was born in 1970.

+786 ii. **Chad John Nierling**, born 1972.

Jerry P. Hebrink³ was born about 1948.

266. **David Wayne Balk**³ was born on 16 Feb 1952.

Donna Lynne Koenig³, daughter of Merlin Louis Koenig and Patricia Albright, was born on 15 Aug 1956.

David Wayne Balk and Donna Lynne Koenig had the following children:

787 i. **Angela M. Balk**¹⁵ was born in 1981.

788 ii. **Joshua David Balk**¹⁵ was born on 30 May 1985.

267. **Joseph Balk**¹⁹ was born about 1954.⁹

Gwendolyn Livingood^{3,65} was born in 1956. She was born about 1956.⁹

269. **Jeanette Hlubek**^{66,90} was born on 6 Sep 1945.

Jeanette Hlubek and Donald Ralph Kruse were married on 5 Jun 1965.⁶⁶ **Donald Ralph Kruse**^{66,121}, son of Neal Joseph Kruse and Maria Melania Kuennen, was born on 24 Dec 1944 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ He died on 31 Jul 2015 at the age of 70 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁰

Donald Ralph Kruse and Jeanette Hlubek had the following children:

- +789 i. **Kimberly Kruse**, born 21 May 1966; married Collin Bender, 19 Nov 1988.
- +790 ii. **Kelley Josephine Kruse**, born 17 Jul 1968; married Joseph Pujol, 7 Aug 1993.

273. **Ronald J. Balk**³ was born on 26 Dec 1950.

Mary Lou Unknown³ was born on 16 Sep 1955.

Ronald J. Balk and Mary Lou Unknown had the following children:

- +791 i. **Christine Balk**, born 8 Jun 1980.
- +792 ii. **Daniel Joseph Balk**, born 31 Mar 1983.
- 793 iii. **Nicholas J. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 3 Jan 1986.

274. **Virginia A. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 14 Apr 1953.

Virginia A. Balk and Lawrence E. Gehling were married on 1 Sep 1979.¹²² **Lawrence E. Gehling**¹⁵, son of Roman Paul Gehling and Anna Bakula, was born on 16 Dec 1953.

275. **Alan Leo Balk**³ was born on 27 Jun 1957.

Alan Leo Balk and Annette K. Pape were married in Jan 1983 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.³ **Annette K. Pape**³ was born in 1962.

Alan Leo Balk and Annette K. Pape had the following child:

- 794 i. **Bruce A. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 6 Feb 1983.

276. **Shirley Ann Reisner**³ was born about 1948.⁹

Merlin Michael Barta^{3,47,49,123}, son of Cyril Methodius Barta and Mathilda Martha Backes, was born on 4 Jul 1939 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{47,49,123} He was born in 1940. He died on 2 Apr 2004 at the age of 64 in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.^{47,49,123} Merlin was buried in Sterling, Whiteside, Illinois, United States.⁴⁷

277. **Dwayne Edward Reisner**³ was born in 1950.

Lois Eide³ was born about 1952.⁹

Dwayne Edward Reisner and Lois Eide had the following children:

- 795 i. **Thaddeus Reisner**³ was born about 1974.⁹
- 796 ii. **Trevor Alan Reisner**³ was born about 1976.⁹
- 797 iii. **Tonia Marie Reisner**³ was born about 1978.⁹
- 798 iv. **Tiffany Ann Reisner**³ was born about 1980.⁹

278. **Kathryn Mary Reisner**³ was born in Aug 1954.

Scott Paul Sandberg³ was born on 22 Aug 1958.

Scott Paul Sandberg and Kathryn Mary Reisner had the following children:

- 799 i. **Christopher Scott Sandberg**¹⁵ was born on 19 Apr 1983 in Minnesota, United States.
- 800 ii. **Andrew Christopher Sandberg**¹⁵ was born on 11 Dec 1998 in Minnesota, United States.

279. **Robert Charles Howe**³ was born on 13 Mar 1939 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Claire Unknown was born about 1941.

Robert Charles Howe and Claire Unknown had the following child:

- 801 i. **Robert Charles Howe**¹⁵ was born about 1974.⁹ He was also known as Robert Charles Howe Jr..

280. **LaVern J. Howe**¹⁵ was born in 1942.

Norma Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1944.⁹

281. **Duane G. Howe**³ was born in 1944.

Jane Unknown³ was born about 1946.

Duane G. Howe and Jane Unknown had the following children:

- 802 i. **Wayne H. Howe**¹⁵ was born about 1969.⁹
- 803 ii. **Wade M. Howe** was born about 1971.

283. **Eugene W. Howe**¹⁵ was born in 1949.

Sandra L. Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1951.⁹

284. **Gregory L. Howe**³ was born in 1950.

Gregory L. Howe and Merry Halverson were married on 4 May 1974 in Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵ **Merry Halverson**¹⁵ was born about 1952.⁹

285. **Leonard Charles Howe**³ was born in 1951.

Leonard Charles Howe and Cheryl Narda Andre were married on 27 Jun 1987 in Galesville, Trempealeau, Wisconsin, United States.³ **Cheryl Narda Andre**³ was born in 1950.

286. **Vincent Howe**³ was born in 1954.

Sharon Unknown³ was born about 1956.⁹

287. **Eileen Marie Howe**¹⁵ was born in 1958.

Steven Charles Wander¹⁵ was born about 1956.⁹

288. **Norbert Henry Kuennen**^{43,68,75} was born on 2 Jan 1930 in Iowa, United States.^{27,68}

Norbert Henry Kuennen and Dolores Mathilda Hageman were married on 15 May 1954.⁷⁶ **Dolores Mathilda Hageman**^{75,124-125}, daughter of Nicholas Hageman and Rosalia Juliana Imoehl, was born on 29 May 1934 in Iowa, United States.^{27,124}

Norbert Henry Kuennen and Dolores Mathilda Hageman had the following children:

- +804 i. **Janice Rosalia Kuennen**, born 2 Apr 1955; married Cornell S. Schmitt, 7 Jan 1977.
- +805 ii. **Eileen Kuennen**, born 5 Feb 1957; married Steve Valdez, 13 Jul 1984.
- +806 iii. **Cheryl Kuennen**, born 23 Feb 1960; married Pat Carolan, 27 Sep 1980.
- 807 iv. **Norbert Henry Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 4 Jul 1961 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ He was also known as Norbert Kuennen Jr..⁴³
- 808 v. **Wayne Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 5 Jun 1963. He died on 7 Nov 1984 at the age of 21.
- +809 vi. **Lori J. Kuennen**, born 14 May 1966; married Matt Herold, 6 Aug 1988.
- +810 vii. **Sheila Kay Kuennen**, born 20 May 1968; married Merle Eugene Reicks, 14 Sep 1991.

289. **Luke Theodore Kuennen**^{7,75,81} was born on 2 Apr 1931 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹ He

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

died on 12 Feb 2010 at the age of 78 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹²⁶

Luke Theodore Kuennen and Elaine A. Schmitt were married on 5 Nov 1951 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{15,76} **Elaine A. Schmitt**^{7,75,101}, daughter of Frank Xavier Schmitt and Anna J. Hackman, was born on 24 Mar 1930 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{1,101}

Luke Theodore Kuennen and Elaine A. Schmitt had the following children:

- +811 i. **Lawrence F. Kuennen**, born 2 Nov 1952; married Margaret M. Bader, 25 Nov 1978.
- +812 ii. **Susan Elizabeth Kuennen**, born 8 Nov 1953; married Bernard Beckman, 8 Sep 1973.
- +813 iii. **Mary Kuennen**, born 26 May 1955; married Dean Pawlicki, 10 Oct 1981.
- +814 iv. **Thomas Joseph Kuennen**, born 11 May 1956; married Cindy Vrzak, 1978.
- +815 v. **Karen Marie Kuennen**, born 21 Sep 1957; married Dennis Mark Kleve, 6 Oct 1976.
- 816 vi. **Kevin Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 3 Dec 1958. He died on 25 Nov 1966 at the age of 7.
- +817 vii. **Brian P. Kuennen**, born 12 Mar 1960; married Heidi Beth Mowery, 10 May 1997.
- +818 viii. **Patrick Joseph Kuennen**, born 9 Sep 1963; married Rhonda Kay Drilling, 10 Jul 1993.

290. **Marion Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 2 Jan 1933 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Marion Kuennen and James R. Kuhn were married on 27 Jun 1959.⁷⁶ **James R. Kuhn**^{43,75}, son of James A. Kuhn and Alice Rose Riehle, was born on 12 Sep 1936.

James R. Kuhn and Marion Kuennen had the following children:

- 819 i. **Alan J. Kuhn**¹⁵ was born about 1961.⁹
- 820 ii. **Duane R. Kuhn**¹⁵ was born about 1963.⁹
- 821 iii. **Diane Marie Kuhn**¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹
- 822 iv. **Denice Kuhn**¹⁵ was born about 1967.⁹
- 823 v. **Donna Kuhn**¹⁵ was born about 1969.⁹

291. **Neil Leo Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 5 Aug 1934 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Neil Leo Kuennen and Irma Clara Tupy were married on 3 Jun 1957.⁷⁶ **Irma Clara Tupy**⁷⁵, daughter of Edward L. Tupy and Clara M. Hovarka, was born on 18 Jul 1936 in Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. She died on 9 Jan 2018 at the age of 81 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Neil Leo Kuennen and Irma Clara Tupy had the following children:

- +824 i. **Linda Kuennen**, born 9 Apr 1959; married Timothy Vincent Burgart, 18 Aug 1979.
- +825 ii. **Ronald Lee Kuennen**, born 5 Jun 1960; married Dawn Gilson, 6 Jun 1992.
- +826 iii. **Dennis F. Kuennen**, born 15 Aug 1963; married Tamra Larson, 16 May 1992.
- +827 iv. **Timothy Martin Kuennen**, born 21 Jan 1969.

292. **Henry Nickolaus Kuennen**^{43,75,95,109} was born on 8 Dec 1935 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Henry Nickolaus Kuennen and Arlene Catherine Bullerman were married on 30 May 1961.¹²⁷ **Arlene Catherine Bullerman**^{12,75,100}, daughter of John Bernard Bullerman and Marie Bernadine Zweibohmer, was born on 8 Jan 1936.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Henry Nickolaus Kuennen and Arlene Catherine Bullerman had the following children:

- +828 i. **Dawn Marie Kuennen**, born 30 Mar 1962; married Robert William Emerson, 30 Jul 1986.
- +829 ii. **Dean Martin Kuennen**, born 15 Jun 1963; married Dondi Sue Laible, 11 Jun 1994.
- 830 iii. **Dale Michael Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 15 Jun 1963.
- +831 iv. **DeAnn Maureen Kuennen**, born 6 Aug 1967; married Brandon Hurley, 25 Sep 1999.
- 832 v. **Karl David Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 30 May 1974 in Winona, Winona, Minnesota, United States.⁴³
- 833 vi. **Kevin Francis Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 30 May 1974 in Winona, Winona, Minnesota, United States.¹²⁸

293. **Gregory H. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 24 May 1937 in Iowa, United States.²⁷

Gregory H. Kuennen and Rose Mary Bruening were married on 8 Aug 1964.⁷⁶ **Rose Mary Bruening**⁷⁵, daughter of Elizabeth M. Unknown, was born on 28 Jun 1944. She was also known as Rosemary Bruening.¹²⁷

Gregory H. Kuennen and Rose Mary Bruening had the following children:

- 834 i. **Steven G. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 14 Jul 1965.
- +835 ii. **Earl H. Kuennen**, born 25 Aug 1966; married Kim Voss, 22 Jun 1991.
- +836 iii. **Patricia Ann Kuennen**, born 11 Oct 1974; married Jonathan Grow, 15 Sep 2001.

294. **Francis A. Kuennen**^{36,75-76,129} was born on 1 Jul 1939 in Iowa, United States.²⁷ He died on 3 Jan 2005 at the age of 65 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³

Francis A. Kuennen and Darlene Scholbrock were married on 3 Sep 1962.⁷⁶ **Darlene Scholbrock**⁷⁵, daughter of Albert Scholbrock and Dorothy Philomena Blong, was born on 26 Oct 1943.

Francis A. Kuennen and Darlene Scholbrock had the following children:

- +837 i. **Michael Francis Kuennen**, born 11 Mar 1964; married Elizabeth Ann Trampel, 5 Aug 1987.
- +838 ii. **John R. Kuennen**, born 22 Sep 1965, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Jo McGowan, 28 Sep 1991, Little Turkey, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +839 iii. **Ivan K. Kuennen**, born 3 Feb 1967; married Amy Poppen, 2 Feb 1994.
- +840 iv. **Mark D. Kuennen**, born 24 Mar 1968; married Lisa LeTourdeau, 26 Apr 2008.
- +841 v. **Keith M. Kuennen**, born 6 Sep 1969; married Christa Euritt, 4 Nov 1995.
- +842 vi. **Bruce Gregory Kuennen**, born 15 Nov 1970; married Anne Marie Vavala, 27 May 2000.
- +843 vii. **Scott H. Kuennen**, born 12 Jul 1972; married Kelli Silvey, 16 Aug 2008.
- +844 viii. **Julie Kuennen**, born 16 Feb 1978; married Justin Fende, 4 Nov 2006.
- +845 ix. **Lloyd J. Kuennen**, born 21 Sep 1979; married Nicole Lynn Thuente, 16 Oct 2004, Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

295. **Helen C. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 17 Oct 1940.

Helen C. Kuennen and Robert Joseph Kuhn were married on 27 Jun 1959.⁷⁶ **Robert Joseph Kuhn**^{43,75,130}, son of James A. Kuhn and Alice Rose Riehle, was born on 4 Sep 1939 in Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹³⁰ He died on 24 Nov 1997 at the age of 58.¹²⁷ He died on 27 Nov 1997 at the age of 58 in Mabel, Fillmore, Minnesota, United States.¹³⁰ Robert died on 27 Nov 1997 at the age of 58 in Newburg Township, Fillmore, Minnesota, United States.

Robert Joseph Kuhn and Helen C. Kuennen had the following children:

- 846 i. **Debra Kuhn**¹⁵ was born about 1961.⁹
- 847 ii. **Barbara Kuhn**¹⁵ was born about 1963.⁹
- 848 iii. **Marvin Kuhn**¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹
- 849 iv. **Brenda Kuhn**¹⁵ was born about 1967.⁹

Helen C. Kuennen and Fred Williams were married on 21 Oct 2000.¹²⁷ **Fred Williams**¹²⁷ was born on 18 Sep 1934.

296. **Laura M. Kuennen**^{43,75-76} was born on 9 Jul 1943.

Laura M. Kuennen and Lawrence Godlove Lukes were married on 27 May 1963.⁷⁶ They were divorced in 2002.¹²⁷ **Lawrence Godlove Lukes**^{43,75} was born on 28 Jun 1941.

Lawrence Godlove Lukes and Laura M. Kuennen had the following children:

- 850 i. **Theresa M. Lukes**¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹
- 851 ii. **Monica Lukes**¹⁵ was born about 1967.⁹
- 852 iii. **Sarah Lukes**¹⁵ was born about 1969.⁹
- 853 iv. **Laurie Lukes**¹⁵ was born about 1971.⁹
- 854 v. **Kenneth Lawrence Lukes**¹⁵ was born about 1973.⁹
- 855 vi. **Kristie Lukes**¹⁵ was born about 1975.⁹
- 856 vii. **Nancy Lynn Lukes**¹⁵ was born about 1977.⁹
- 857 viii. **Elizabeth Lukes**¹⁵ was born about 1979.⁹

297. **Margaret Hazel Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 25 Dec 1944.

Margaret Hazel Kuennen and Gerald Gene Kuennen were married on 9 Jun 1964.⁷⁶ **Gerald Gene Kuennen**^{43,75}, son of Clement John Kuennen and Mathilda C. Croatt, was born on 7 Nov 1942. He was born on 7 Nov 1942.

Gerald Gene Kuennen and Margaret Hazel Kuennen had the following children:

- +858 i. **Karla Ann Kuennen**, born 28 May 1966, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Todd Berst, 14 Jun 1986, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 859 ii. **Michelle Kuennen**^{75,127} was born on 27 Nov 1971. She died on 16 Oct 1975 at the age of 3.
- 860 iii. **Christopher Francis Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 26 Mar 1978.
- 861 iv. **Matthew G. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 10 Dec 1980.

298. **Martin Peter Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 28 Mar 1946.

Martin Peter Kuennen and Carol Ann Kruse were married on 20 Nov 1971 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,76} **Carol Ann Kruse**^{43,75}, daughter of John Raymond Kruse and Lucille Ann Hageman, was born on 3 Apr 1952.

Martin Peter Kuennen and Carol Ann Kruse had the following children:

- +862 i. **Lisa Kay Kuennen**, born 28 Feb 1973; married Scott Hagen, 29 Sep 2007, Madison, Dane, Wisconsin, United States.
- +863 ii. **Lois Ann Kuennen**, born 8 Aug 1974; married Steve Fraser, 27 Aug 1994.
- 864 iii. **Sharon Lynn Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 27 Nov 1977.

299. **Kathleen Florence Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 21 Oct 1948.

Kathleen Florence Kuennen and Dennis Edward Russler were married on 29 Jun 1968.⁷⁶ **Dennis Edward Russler**^{43,75} was born on 19 Jul 1947.

Dennis Edward Russler and Kathleen Florence Kuennen had the following children:

- 865 i. **Paulette Elizabeth Russler**¹⁵ was born on 24 Dec 1968 in Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.¹²⁸
- 866 ii. **Amanda Russler**¹⁵ was born about 1972.⁹

300. **David Edmund Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 29 Sep 1949. He died on 9 May 1981 at the age of 31 in Stearns, Minnesota, United States.⁴³ He had Social Security Number 479-64-5081.³⁶

David Edmund Kuennen and Deborah Keown were married on 14 Jun 1969.⁷⁶ **Deborah Keown**^{43,75} was born on 17 Feb 1951.

David Edmund Kuennen and Deborah Keown had the following child:

- +867 i. **Tammy Kuennen**, born 13 Sep 1969; married Bob Halpern, 31 Aug 1997.

302. **Gladys Ann Meyer**³ was born in 1945.¹³¹

Merle Joseph McGrane^{77,131} was born about 1943.⁹

303. **Donna L. Meyer**³ was born in 1948.⁹

Kevin J. Bohach^{77,131} was born about 1946.⁹

305. **Lois Jean Meyer**³ was born on 9 Mar 1954 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹³¹ She died on 9 Sep 2016 at the age of 62 in Charles City, Floyd, Iowa, United States.

Lois Jean Meyer and Paul Robert Pitz were married on 16 Feb 1974 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States. **Paul Robert Pitz**⁷⁷ was born about 1952.⁹

307. **Norma Dietzenbach**³ was born on 7 Jun 1945.

Thomas A. Denner³ was born on 13 Jun 1943.

Thomas A. Denner and Norma Dietzenbach had the following children:

- 868 i. **Donald James Denner**¹⁵ was born on 22 Oct 1966.¹³¹
- 869 ii. **Mary Denner** was born in Dec 1969. She died in Dec 1969 at the age of 0.
- 870 iii. **Julie Denner** was born (date unknown).
- 871 iv. **Robert Thomas Denner**¹⁵ was born on 1 Dec 1970.¹³¹

308. **Kenneth Theodore Dietzenbach**³ was born on 20 Mar 1949.

Kenneth Theodore Dietzenbach and Mary Jane Schmitt were married on 13 Jul 1974 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.³ **Mary Jane Schmitt**³, daughter of John Edward Schmitt and Rita Marie Kuhn, was born on 24 Jul 1949.

Kenneth Theodore Dietzenbach and Mary Jane Schmitt had the following children:

- 872 i. **Sheryl M. Dietzenbach**^{15,132} was born on 8 Jun 1977.¹³¹
- 873 ii. **Thomas Dietzenbach**¹⁵ was born on 25 Aug 1981.¹³¹
- 874 iii. **Michael Dietzenbach**¹⁵ was born about 1983.⁹
- 875 iv. **Karen Dietzenbach**¹⁵ was born on 26 Mar 1986.¹³¹

309. **Mary Elizabeth Dietzenbach**³ was born in 1951.

Joe Thoma⁷⁹ was born about 1949.⁹

Gary A. Zidlicky³ was born in 1946.¹⁵

Gary A. Zidlicky and Mary Elizabeth Dietzenbach had the following children:

- 876 i. **Lisa A. Zidlicky**¹⁵ was born about 1974.⁹
- 877 ii. **Michael M. Zidlicky**¹⁵ was born about 1976.⁹

310. **Ruth Hazel Dietzenbach**³ was born on 16 Nov 1953.

John Martin Emery³ was born on 9 Mar 1955.

311. **Dennis Hugo Dietzenbach**³ was born on 6 Jun 1955.

Catherine Mary Nuezil³ was born in 1959.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Dennis Hugo Dietzenbach and Catherine Mary Nuezil had the following children:

- 878 i. **Keith John Dietzenbach**^{15,131} was born about 1982.⁹
- 879 ii. **Karla Dietzenbach**¹⁵ was born about 1984.⁹

312. **Lee Theodore Meyer**⁴³ was born on 17 Feb 1951 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Kathy Knudtson⁴³ was born about 1953.⁹

313. **Robert Joseph Meyer**⁸² was born on 27 May 1952.

Wilma A. Winter⁸² was born on 15 Sep 1959.

314. **Marlene V. Meyer**⁴³ was born on 17 Dec 1953.

Westley Gleason⁴³ was born on 22 Jul 1952.

Wayne Bina⁴³ was born about 1951.⁹

315. **Alice E. Meyer**⁴³ was born on 30 Sep 1955.

Daniel Floyd Conlon⁸² was born on 25 Dec 1952.⁴³

Daniel Floyd Conlon and Alice E. Meyer had the following child:

- 880 i. **Eric T. Conlon**⁸² was born on 8 Jul 1981.

316. **Shirley A. Meyer**⁸² was born in 1957.

Dean Anthony Shores⁸² was born about 1955.⁹

Dean Anthony Shores and Shirley A. Meyer had the following child:

- 881 i. **Lisa M. Shores**⁸² was born in 1979.

317. **Dorothy Meyer**⁸² was born on 31 Mar 1959.

Timothy J. Frost⁸² was born on 10 Sep 1956.

318. **Mary Lou Meyer**⁸² was born on 2 May 1961.

Richard H. Soules⁸², son of Richard Soules and Roberta Unknown, was born about 1959.

Richard H. Soules and Mary Lou Meyer had the following children:

- 882 i. **Nicholas Lee Soules**⁸² was born in 1982.
- 883 ii. **Kelly Lynn Soules**⁸² was born in 1983.
- 884 iii. **Carmen Soules**⁸² was born on 1 Nov 1985.

Robert Kalb⁸² was born about 1959.⁹

322. **Steven J. Balk**³ was born on 17 Feb 1959 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.³¹

Steven J. Balk and Rhonda C. Ruff were married on 22 Sep 1984.³¹ **Rhonda C. Ruff**^{3,31} was born on 7 May 1959.

Steven J. Balk and Rhonda C. Ruff had the following children:

- 885 i. **Katie A. Balk**³¹ was born on 6 Jun 1988.
- 886 ii. **Megan E. Balk**³¹ was born on 21 Jun 1992. She died on 28 Sep 1992 at the age of 0.
- 887 iii. **Sarah E. Balk**³¹ was born on 11 Mar 1994.

323. **Dennis J. Balk**³ was born on 4 Feb 1960 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.³¹

Jennifer M. Unknown³ was born on 22 Apr 1967.

324. **Kevin M. Balk**³¹ was born on 7 Jul 1962 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.³¹

Dalynn Ann¹⁵ was born about 1964.⁹

326. **Terry John Balk**³ was born on 22 Apr 1967 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Jennifer Marie¹⁵ was born about 1969.⁹

328. **Kathy A. Balk**³ was born in Mar 1957.

Patrick T. Hickson³ was born in Jun 1957.

329. **Randy J. Balk**³ was born in Aug 1958.

Sharon Unknown³ was born in 1960.

330. **Rick F. Balk**³ was born in 1960.

Heidi J. Unknown³ was born about 1962.⁹

331. **Kim Marie Balk**³ was born in Feb 1966.

Kenny Schmitt³ was born about 1964.⁹

332. **Rodney James Balk**³ was born in 1968 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States.

Lavonne A. Unknown³ was born on 26 Jun 1969.

338. **John Balk**³ was born about 1944.⁹

Barbara Unknown³ was born about 1946.⁹

339. **Rosemary Ann Wenthold**^{30,84} was born on 11 Nov 1943 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Rosemary Ann Wenthold and Andrew Joseph Schmitt were married on 29 Sep 1962 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Andrew Joseph Schmitt**^{84,133}, son of Andrew Schmitt and Loranzie Bouska, was born on 29 Jul 1939 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Andrew Joseph Schmitt and Rosemary Ann Wenthold had the following children:

- +888 i. **Joseph Andrew Schmitt**, born 24 Feb 1963, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Dawn Marie Craft, 3 Jul 1982, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +889 ii. **Judith Lynn Schmitt**, born 5 Jul 1966, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Brian Dean Oehlert, 15 May 1992, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- +890 iii. **Paula Marie Schmitt**, born 27 Jul 1967, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Tracey James Ott, 15 Jul 2000, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +891 iv. **Cathy Jo Schmitt**, born 5 Aug 1974, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- +892 v. Michael Dale Stevens, 4 Sep 1999, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
Lisa Ann Schmitt, born 23 Dec 1975, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married David Erwin Stevenson, 23 Jun 2001, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

340. **Barbara Elaine Wenthold**³⁰ was born on 21 Jul 1945 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴

Barbara Elaine Wenthold and Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel were married on 23 Apr 1966 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel**^{30,84}, son of Joseph Carl Schaufenbuel and Alma Rose Wieling, was born on 7 Jul 1943 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴

Lloyd Joseph Schaufenbuel and Barbara Elaine Wenthold had the following children:

- +753 i. **Christine Marie Schaufenbuel**, born 23 Jul 1967, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States; married Curtis Lee Wardenburg, 25 Aug 1990, Fairfax, Linn, Iowa, United States.
+754 ii. **Kurtis John Schaufenbuel**, born 17 Jan 1969, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States; married Dawn Marcia Neal, 2 Sep 1989, North Liberty, Johnson, Iowa, United States; married Lisa Marie Loftus, 27 Nov 1998, Evansdale, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States; married Tracy Lynn Stegen, 19 May 2007, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

341. **Mary Kay Wenthold**^{30,84} was born on 25 Mar 1947 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴

Mary Kay Wenthold and Lauren Joseph Ameling were married on 25 Jun 1966 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Lauren Joseph Ameling**^{30,84}, son of Joseph R. Ameling and Bernice Emma Ehlert, was born on 20 Sep 1944 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Lauren Joseph Ameling and Mary Kay Wenthold had the following children:

- +893 i. **Jeffrey Dean Ameling**, born 11 Apr 1967, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Lori Lynn Green, 17 Sep 1994, Postville, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.
+894 ii. **Melissa Lynne Ameling**, born 24 Aug 1970, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States; married Randy Herman Holthaus, 8 Sep 1990, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
+895 iii. **Jennifer Kay Ameling**, born 31 Aug 1976, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Jon Francis Fisher, 7 Oct 2000, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

342. **Susan Rita Wenthold**^{3,84} was born on 13 Oct 1949 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Susan Rita Wenthold and Merlin Anthony Dickhans were married on 5 Jun 1971 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Merlin Anthony Dickhans**^{3,84}, son of Edward Dickhans and Mary Nolte, was born on 16 Oct 1946 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Merlin Anthony Dickhans and Susan Rita Wenthold had the following child:

- +896 i. **Melanie Kay Dickhans**, born 4 May 1978, Chicago, Cook, Illinois, United States; married Brad Doran, 12 Sep 2003, Naperville, DuPage, Illinois, United States.

344. **Walter Raymond Wenthold**^{3,84} was born on 19 Sep 1952 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Walter Raymond Wenthold and Rhonda DeLene Boe were married on 7 Jul 1979 in Sumner, Bremer, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Rhonda DeLene Boe**^{3,84}, daughter of Melvern Casper Boe and LaRue Dorthy Meyer, was born on 17 Sep 1959.

Walter Raymond Wenthold and Rhonda DeLene Boe had the following children:

- +897 i. **Meghan Alicia Wenthold**, born 1 May 1980, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married William Meyer, 17 Nov 2007, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States; married Bradley James Wickham, 24 Jun 2000, Richfield, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- +898 ii. **Vanessa KeRinne Wenthold**, born 27 Aug 1981, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Benjamin Joseph Hoffert, 21 Jul 2000, Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- +899 iii. **Lindsay Erica Wenthold**, born 14 Jul 1983, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Austin Scott Ives, 9 Sep 2006, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +900 iv. **Samuel Tyler Wenthold**, born 30 Jan 1986, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Danielle Aaron Myers, 21 Nov 2009, Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 901 v. **Crystal Joy Wenthold**⁸⁴ was born on 1 Jun 1990 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

345. **David James Wenthold**^{3,84} was born on 27 Feb 1955 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

David James Wenthold and Marsha Ann Wendt were married on 5 Aug 1978 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Marsha Ann Wendt**^{3,84}, daughter of Harley Wendt and Margaret Karnatz, was born on 18 Jul 1958.⁸⁴

David James Wenthold and Marsha Ann Wendt had the following children:

- 902 i. **Cory Daniel Wenthold**^{15,84} was born on 30 Jan 1982 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 903 ii. **Aaron Jacob Wenthold**⁸⁴ was born on 2 Jun 1987 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- 904 iii. **Jason Lee Wenthold**⁸⁴ was born on 15 Dec 1989.

346. **Dennis Francis Wenthold**^{3,84} was born on 16 Nov 1956 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Dennis Francis Wenthold and Robin Marie Maser were married on 6 Mar 1997 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Robin Marie Maser**⁸⁴ was born on 10 Nov 1963 in Elkader, Clayton, Iowa, United States.

Dennis Francis Wenthold and Robin Marie Maser had the following children:

- 905 i. **Dennis Gilbert Wenthold**⁸⁴ was born on 27 Dec 1993 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 906 ii. **Dustin Francis Wenthold**⁸⁴ was born on 22 Aug 1996 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Fifth Generation

348. **Barbara Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 10 Jun 1950.

Larry Edward Duffy¹⁵ was born on 13 May 1950.

Larry Edward Duffy and Barbara Franzen had the following child:

- +907 i. **Colleen Eleanor Duffy**, born abt 1975; married Unknown Sheese.

349. **Julie Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 22 Jun 1952.

James S. May¹⁵ was born on 28 Sep 1950.

350. **William E. Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 20 Jun 1955.⁹

Julianna Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1957.

352. **Bernice Marie Rausch**^{16,134} was born on 5 Jul 1940.¹³⁴ She lived in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1993.¹³⁴

Bernice Marie Rausch and Clair Dominic Hosting were married on 26 Aug 1961.¹⁶ **Clair Dominic Hosting**^{16,134}, son of Clair Joseph Hosting and Gabriella Katherine Goerend, was born on 15 Apr 1941 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³⁴ He lived in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1993.¹³⁴ He died on 24 Dec 2016 at the age of 75 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁰

Clair Dominic Hosting and Bernice Marie Rausch had the following children:

- +908 i. **Lyle Robert Hosting**, born 3 Jan 1963; married Jane Ann Lechtenberg, 8 Sep 1990.
- +909 ii. **Alan Hosting**, born abt 1965.
- 910 iii. **Craig Hosting** was born about 1967.
- +911 iv. **Julie Hosting**, born abt 1969.

354. **Judith Hermina Rausch**¹⁶ was born on 7 Mar 1943.

Judith Hermina Rausch and Arthur L. Jenison were married on 10 Jul 1965 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Arthur L. Jenison**¹⁶ was born on 1 Apr 1942.

355. **Robert Mathew Rausch**¹⁶ was born on 21 Oct 1944.

Robert Mathew Rausch and Mary A. Mister were married on 18 Jun 1972 in Maryland, United States.¹⁶ **Mary A. Mister**¹⁶ was born on 9 Sep 1947.

356. **Norma Barbara Rausch**¹⁶ was born on 12 Jan 1946.

Norma Barbara Rausch and Lawrence E. Crist were married on 4 Nov 1968 in Honolulu, Hawaii, United States.¹⁶
Lawrence E. Crist¹⁶ was born about 1944.⁹

357. **Marilyn Laura Rausch**¹⁶ was born on 18 Jun 1947.

Patrick M. Garvey¹⁶ was born about 1945.⁹

358. **Theresa Agnes Rausch**¹⁶ was born on 3 Oct 1949.

Theresa Agnes Rausch and Thomas Craig Ryan were married on 4 Apr 1970 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Thomas Craig Ryan**¹⁶ was born on 22 Dec 1947.

359. **Diane Judith Rausch**¹⁶ was born on 17 Feb 1958.

John F. Bruecken¹⁶ was born on 17 Feb 1956.

360. **David Daniel Rausch**¹⁶ was born on 17 Feb 1958.

Susan L. Whitman¹⁶ was born on 29 May 1961.

361. **Paul Robert Rausch**¹⁶ was born on 28 Apr 1960.

Julie Ann Blong¹⁶, daughter of Donald William Blong and Dolores Marie Mitchell, was born in Sep 1963.

362. **Eileen Marilyn Rausch**^{16,81} was born on 4 Jul 1961.

Douglas K. Tosh¹⁶ was born on 2 Jan 1970.

363. **Frank E. Riha**⁸⁸ was born in 1948.

Jo Marie Numedahl⁸⁸ was born on 20 Dec 1949.

Frank E. Riha and Jo Marie Numedahl had the following children:

- 912 i. **Jodene Sue Riha**⁸⁸ was born in 1971.
- +913 ii. **Erik M. Riha**, born 8 Sep 1975.

364. **Rosemary Riha**^{50,88} was born on 16 Jul 1949.⁵⁰ She lived in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.⁵⁰

Rosemary Riha and Ronald Francis Hackman were married on 18 Jan 1969.⁸⁸ **Ronald Francis Hackman**⁸⁸, son of Leonard Hackman and Rita Ruth Leibold, was born in 1945.¹⁵

Ronald Francis Hackman and Rosemary Riha had the following children:

- 914 i. **Steven Hackman**⁸⁸ was born on 6 Aug 1969. He died on 27 Jan 1970 at the age of 0.
- 915 ii. **Michael Robert Hackman**⁸⁸ was born in 1970.
- 916 iii. **Jason Ronald Hackman**^{15,88} was born on 15 Oct 1974.

365. **Carol Ann Riha**⁸⁸ was born on 9 Nov 1950.

Carol Ann Riha and Bernard Puffer were married on 11 Apr 1970.⁸⁸ **Bernard Puffer**⁸⁸, son of Bernard Puffer and Hattie Herold, was born about 1948.

366. **Betty Lou Riha**⁶⁰ was born on 12 Apr 1953 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Betty Lou Riha and John Victor Foreman were married on 26 Aug 1972 in Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States.⁶⁰ **John Victor Foreman**⁶⁰, son of John Francis Foreman and Catherine Marie Huber, was born on 26 Nov 1950 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

John Victor Foreman and Betty Lou Riha had the following children:

- +917 i. **Stephanie Lee Foreman**, born 26 Aug 1972; married Shane David Griffin.
- +918 ii. **Stacy Kaye Foreman**, born 11 Feb 1975; married Eran Moscona, 20 May 2004, La Jolla, San Diego, California, United States.
- 919 iii. **John Adam Foreman**⁶⁰ was born on 10 Aug 1978.
- +920 iv. **Shanda Terrae Foreman**, born 21 Dec 1979; married Jeremy Miller, 14 Jun 2002, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

367. **Gene R. Riha**⁸⁸ was born on 19 Jun 1956.

Judy Marie Unknown⁸⁸ was born about 1958.⁹

368. **Connie Riha**⁸⁸ was born on 7 Jul 1963.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Connie Riha and Alan Muhlenbruch were married on 5 Sep 1981.⁸⁸ **Alan Muhlenbruch**⁸⁸ was born about 1961.⁹

369. **Lori A. Riha**⁸⁸ was born on 8 Jul 1965.

Wade A. Fisher⁸⁸ was born about 1963.⁹

370. **Kevin D. Riha**¹⁵ was born on 7 Aug 1954.

Kevin D. Riha and Holly A. Fitzpatrick were married on 25 Aug 1976.¹⁵ **Holly A. Fitzpatrick**¹⁵ was born about 1956.⁹

372. **Steven J. Riha**¹⁵ was born on 14 Sep 1957.

Cheryl Ann Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1959.⁹

Steven J. Riha and Cheryl Ann Unknown had the following children:

- 921 i. **Andrew P. Riha**¹⁵ was born about 1982.⁹
- 922 ii. **Brandon Thomas Riha**¹⁵ was born about 1984.⁹

373. **Patrick Joseph Riha**¹⁵ was born on 18 Mar 1959.

Ruth E. Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1961.⁹

374. **Linda A. Riha**¹⁵ was born on 27 Jul 1962.

Linda A. Riha and John Fenske were married in 1984.¹⁵ **John Fenske**¹⁵ was born on 4 May 1955 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States. He died on 30 Mar 2004 at the age of 48 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

John Fenske and Linda A. Riha had the following child:

- 923 i. **Melissa Sue Fenske**¹⁵ was born about 1986.

376. **Thomas Lowell Brannon**¹⁵ was born on 24 Aug 1950.

Thomas Lowell Brannon and Jeri Lynn Falkner were married on 16 Feb 1980 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵ **Jeri Lynn Falkner**¹⁵ was born in 1958.

377. **Mary Brannon**¹⁵ was born in 1952.

Mary Brannon and David O. Carlson were married on 14 Jun 1975.¹⁵ **David O. Carlson**¹⁵ was born in 1942.

378. **Michael H. Brannon**¹⁵ was born on 21 May 1954.

Marie D. Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1956.⁹

379. **Phillip Brannon**¹⁵ was born on 29 May 1955.

Rozalia S. Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1957.⁹

380. **Ann M. Brannon**¹⁵ was born on 1 Jul 1956.

Ann M. Brannon and Russell J. Goeden were married on 30 Jun 1979 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵ **Russell J. Goeden**¹⁵ was born on 26 Sep 1953.

381. **Barbara K. Brannon**¹⁵ was born on 1 Sep 1957.

Barbara K. Brannon and Gary Lee Stegemann were married on 4 Oct 1986 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵ **Gary Lee Stegemann**¹⁵ was born in 1953.

382. **John D. Brannon**¹⁵ was born on 7 Oct 1960.

Therese Ann Guertin¹⁵ was born about 1962.⁹

383. **Colleen Claire Brannon**¹⁵ was born on 4 Jan 1962.

Colleen Claire Brannon and Robert John Wayer were married on 12 Jun 1982 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵ **Robert John Wayer**¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

384. **Glen William Brannon**¹⁵ was born on 22 Jan 1963.

Glen William Brannon and Anne Marie Jaskolski were married on 1 Jun 1985 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵ **Anne Marie Jaskolski**¹⁵ was born in 1965.

388. **Joan Jirak**¹³⁵ was born about 1951.⁹

Alvin Bakley¹³⁵ was born about 1949.⁹

389. **Joyce H. Jirak**^{19,65,135-136} was born on 16 Jun 1952. She died on 29 Feb 2004 at the age of 51.

Joyce H. Jirak and Richard F. Uhlenhake were married on 25 May 1974.¹⁹ **Richard F. Uhlenhake**^{19,65}, son of Cletus Hileary Uhlenhake and Mildred Margaret Schmitt, was born on 25 Jun 1950.

Richard F. Uhlenhake and Joyce H. Jirak had the following children:

- 924 i. **Gretchen Uhlenhake**¹⁹ was born about 1976.⁹
- 925 ii. **Jessica Uhlenhake**¹⁹ was born about 1978.
- 926 iii. **James Uhlenhake**¹⁹ was born about 1980.⁹
- 927 iv. **Marie Uhlenhake**¹⁹ was born about 1982.⁹
- 928 v. **Emily Rose Uhlenhake**¹⁹ was born about 1984.⁹

390. **Jane Jirak**¹³⁵ was born on 9 Jun 1953. She died on 29 Mar 2013 at the age of 59 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

Jane Jirak and Roger Gilb were married on 2 Jul 1977.¹³⁵ **Roger Gilb**¹³⁵ was born about 1951.⁹

391. **Janet Agnes Jirak**⁴³ was born on 18 Nov 1954 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹

Janet Agnes Jirak and Melvin John Bodensteiner were married on 28 Sep 1974 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁴³ **Melvin John Bodensteiner**⁴³, son of Irvin Hugo Bodensteiner and Melita Ann Steinlage, was born on 28 Aug 1950 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹

Melvin John Bodensteiner and Janet Agnes Jirak had the following children:

- +929 i. **Kristina Lee Bodensteiner**, born 29 Feb 1976, West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 930 ii. **Lori Faye Bodensteiner**⁴³ was born on 2 Apr 1978 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹
- 931 iii. **Eric J. Bodensteiner**⁴³ was born in Dec 1979 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 932 iv. **Britt John Bodensteiner**⁴³ was born in 1984.

392. **Jerome Jirak**⁷⁵ was born on 16 Jan 1957.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Jerome Jirak and Gayle A. Drilling were married on 8 Sep 1979.¹²⁷ **Gayle A. Drilling**^{43,75}, daughter of Urban S. Drilling and Mechtildis Kuennen, was born on 13 Feb 1956.

394. **Michael James Riha**¹⁵ was born on 23 Apr 1961.

Michael James Riha and Magdalene Postell were married on 9 Jul 1988 in Langley, Fairfax, Virginia, United States.¹⁵ **Magdalene Postell**¹⁵ was born about 1963.⁹

395. **Mark John Riha**¹⁵ was born on 23 Apr 1962.

Mark John Riha and Susan Marie Simpson were married on 11 Jul 1981.¹⁵ **Susan Marie Simpson**¹⁵ was born on 27 May 1959 in Oklahoma, United States.

Mark John Riha and Susan Marie Simpson had the following child:

933 i. **Steven James Riha**¹⁵ was born about 1985.⁹

397. **Elaine Barbara Croatt**⁹⁰ was born on 15 Jul 1941.

Elaine Barbara Croatt and Kenneth Joseph Holthaus were married on 26 Dec 1969 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Kenneth Joseph Holthaus**^{16,94}, son of Raymond A. Holthaus and Hildegard Marie Bohr, was born about 1943.⁹ He was born on 4 Apr 1943 in Dubuque, Iowa, United States. He died on 1 Feb 2010 at the age of 66.¹³⁷

Kenneth Joseph Holthaus and Elaine Barbara Croatt had the following children:

- 934 i. **Nancy Elaine Holthaus**¹⁶ was born on 1 Jan 1971.
- +935 ii. **Dana Jolene Holthaus**, born 9 Jan 1972.
- 936 iii. **Bradford Kenneth Holthaus**¹⁶ was born on 2 Feb 1973.

398. **Kenneth Hugo Croatt**¹⁶ was born on 10 Jun 1942 in Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁹⁷ He died on 17 Dec 1994 at the age of 52 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States. He was also known as Chris Croatt.

Tracy Hoyt¹⁶ was born about 1944.⁹

399. **Phyllis Loretta Croatt**¹⁶ was born on 15 Jun 1943.

Phyllis Loretta Croatt and Mark William Gully were married on 15 Oct 1965 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Mark William Gully**¹⁶ was born in Sep 1940.

Mark William Gully and Phyllis Loretta Croatt had the following children:

- +937 i. **Curtis Mark Gully**, born 20 Sep 1967.
- +938 ii. **Jeffrey Richard Gully**, born 17 Jun 1969.

400. **Janice Hermina Croatt**¹⁶ was born on 3 Jun 1944.

Janice Hermina Croatt and Gary L. Mihm were married on 29 May 1965 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Gary L. Mihm**¹⁶, son of Marinus Nicholas Mihm and Margaret Mae Mitchell, was born on 24 Jul 1944 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁵²

Gary L. Mihm and Janice Hermina Croatt had the following children:

- 939 i. **Cary Joseph Mihm**⁵² was born on 10 Nov 1965.
- +940 ii. **Scott Anthony Mihm**, born 25 Sep 1966.
- +941 iii. **Wendy Ann Mihm**, born 2 May 1968.

401. **Lorraine Angela Croatt**¹⁶ was born on 11 Mar 1950.

Lorraine Angela Croatt and Ronald M. Holthaus were married on 3 Feb 1973 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Ronald M. Holthaus**¹⁶, son of Raymond A. Holthaus and Hildegard Marie Bohr, was born on 4 Jun 1944 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁹⁰ He died on 3 Apr 2013 at the age of 68 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Ronald M. Holthaus and Lorraine Angela Croatt had the following children:

- +942 i. **Julie Holthaus**, born abt 1975.
- +943 ii. **Chad Holthaus**, born abt 1977.
- +944 iii. **Shanna Holthaus**, born abt 1979.
- +945 iv. **Renaë Holthaus**, born abt 1981.

402. **Melvin Edward Croatt**¹⁶ was born on 15 Apr 1951.

Jo Beth Unknown⁹⁰ was born about 1953.⁹

Rita Loesch¹⁶ was born on 29 Oct 1959.

403. **Roger Donald Croatt**¹⁶ was born on 21 May 1953.

Tracy L. Isenberger¹⁶ was born in Oct 1953.

404. **Karen Elaine Croatt**¹⁶ was born on 20 Dec 1958.

Michael Born¹⁶ was born in Feb 1954. He died on 12 Apr 2010 at the age of 56.⁹⁰

406. **Rose Mary Hackman**¹³⁸ was born on 6 Jul 1944.

Rose Mary Hackman and Urban J. Kriener were married on 6 Jul 1963 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³⁸ **Urban J. Kriener**^{15,138}, son of Frank Kriener and Cecelia Kruse, was born on 28 Jul 1943 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 4 Jan 2020 at the age of 76.

Urban J. Kriener and Rose Mary Hackman had the following children:

- 946 i. **Bruce Kriener**¹⁵ was born on 5 Mar 1965.³⁷ He died on 18 Sep 1988 at the age of 23.
- +947 ii. **Ivan Kriener**, born 14 May 1966; married Ann Louise Franzen, 14 May 1988; died 29 Dec 1990, Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- +948 iii. **Marjorie Kriener**, born 26 Dec 1967.
- 949 iv. **Laura L. Kriener**¹⁵ was born on 26 Sep 1969.³⁷

Rose Mary Hackman and Duane Knox were married on 29 Jun 2005 in Las Vegas, Clark, Nevada, United States.¹⁵ **Duane Knox**¹⁵ was born in 1940.⁹

407. **Darlene Theresa Hackman**¹⁵ was born on 29 Jul 1946.

Unknown Robbins¹⁵ was born about 1944.⁹

413. **Debra Ann Pelikian**^{15,43,77,93} was born on 30 Oct 1966.

Debra Ann Pelikian and Ronald Joseph Hertges were married on 9 Jul 1994.⁴³ They were divorced in 2005.⁹³ **Ronald Joseph Hertges**^{43,60}, son of Richard Larry Hertges and Judith A. Ameling, was born on 13 Sep 1966.

Ronald Joseph Hertges and Debra Ann Pelikian had the following children:

- 950 i. **Derek Michael Hertges**⁴³ was born on 20 Apr 1993. He had a DNA test performed.
- 951 ii. **Tyler Joseph Hertges**⁴³ was born on 15 Jul 1995.
- 952 iii. **Alex David Hertges**⁴³ was born on 24 Dec 1997.
- 953 iv. **Alyssa Hertges**⁹³ was born on 5 Aug 2000.

414. **Joyce Ann Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 8 Sep 1956.⁹

Greg Mohr¹⁵ was born about 1954.⁹

415. **Dean C. Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 27 Jul 1958.

Ellen A. Rasmus¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

Dean C. Franzen and Ellen A. Rasmus had the following child:

954 i. **Angel Franzen**¹⁵ was born about 1983.⁹

416. **Linda Marie Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 10 Oct 1959.

Roger Bernard DeSloover¹⁵ was born about 1957.⁹

417. **Richard Francis Holthaus**^{88,134,139} was born on 25 Apr 1956.^{134,139} He lived in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States in 1993.^{134,139}

Richard Francis Holthaus and Lou Ann Zweibohmer were married on 20 Sep 1980.⁹⁵ **Lou Ann Zweibohmer**⁸⁸, daughter of Gustave Andrew Zweibohmer and Armella Margaret Jauert, was born on 13 Nov 1956 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁴⁰

Richard Francis Holthaus and Lou Ann Zweibohmer had the following children:

- 955 i. **Brandon Richard Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 14 Nov 1982.
- 956 ii. **Brent Andrew Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 26 Feb 1986.⁹⁵ He died on 18 Aug 1995 at the age of 9 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- 957 iii. **Jarrett Lee Holthaus**^{15,141} was born on 30 Jun 1997 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

418. **Ronald E. Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 5 May 1957 in Ossian, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Elaine Tieskoetter⁸⁸, daughter of Frank Bernard Tieskoetter and Marie Gertude Gossling, was born on 2 Apr 1960.

Ronald E. Holthaus and Elaine Tieskoetter had the following children:

- 958 i. **Angela M. Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 4 Jul 1982.
- 959 ii. **Julie Lynn Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 23 Dec 1984. She was also known as Julia Ann Holthaus.¹⁴²
- 960 iii. **Kryski Lou Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born in 1987.
- 961 iv. **Ross Ronald Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born in 1989.

419. **Denise Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 25 Oct 1963. She had a DNA test performed.

Steven E. Vangsness⁸⁸ was born in 1964.¹⁵

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

422. **Judy Josephine Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 8 Jul 1953.

Judy Josephine Franzen and Cyril Herbert Steinlage were married on 23 Sep 1972 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Cyril Herbert Steinlage**¹⁵, son of Aloysius John Steinlage and Anne Theresa Neusch, was born on 31 Dec 1952 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Cyril Herbert Steinlage and Judy Josephine Franzen had the following children:

- 962 i. **Steven Michael Steinlage**¹⁵ was born on 11 Jun 1973.
- +963 ii. **Jeffrey Allen Steinlage**, born 31 Aug 1976; married Melinda Ann Hall, 25 Nov 2000.
- +964 iii. **Andrew Joseph Steinlage**, born 1981, Kansas, United States; married Sarah Emily Goff, 21 Oct 2006.

Michael G. Roach¹⁵ was born about 1951.⁹

423. **Janice Kay Franzen**¹⁶ was born in 1956.

Janice Kay Franzen and Steven Patrick Kuboushek were married on 7 May 1977 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁶ **Steven Patrick Kuboushek**¹⁶, son of Robert Albert Kuboushek and Laura Mary Rausch, was born on 10 Oct 1956.

Steven Patrick Kuboushek and Janice Kay Franzen had the following children:

- +965 i. **Daniel Steven Kuboushek**, born 21 Jan 1980; married Staci Lyn Wurzer, 16 Apr 2005, Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 966 ii. **David Christopher Kuboushek**¹⁵ was born about 1982.⁹
- 967 iii. **Mark Anthony Kuboushek**¹⁵ was born about 1984.⁹
- 968 iv. **Julie Marie Kuboushek**¹⁵ was born about 1986.⁹

424. **Diane Marie Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 12 May 1958.

Diane Marie Franzen and Thomas Alan Pippert were married on 10 Dec 1977. **Thomas Alan Pippert** was born in 1956.

Thomas Alan Pippert and Diane Marie Franzen had the following children:

- 969 i. **Brian Thomas Pippert**¹⁵ was born about 1979.⁹
- 970 ii. **Nicole Marie Pippert**¹⁵ was born about 1981.⁹

425. **Bonnie Sue Franzen**^{60,99} was born on 1 Feb 1961.

Bonnie Sue Franzen and Daryl William Kuehner may have been married on alternate date on 12 Apr 1983.¹⁵ They were married on 23 Apr 1983.⁹⁹ **Daryl William Kuehner**^{60,99}, son of Carl N. Kuehner and Teresa A. Wurzer, was born on 17 Apr 1957.

Daryl William Kuehner and Bonnie Sue Franzen had the following children:

- 971 i. **Kyle Kuehner**⁶⁰ was born in 1984.⁸¹
- 972 ii. **William Albert Kuehner**^{60,81} was born on 15 Feb 1994.⁸¹

426. **James Allen Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 1 Aug 1963.

Laura Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹

427. **Robert Duane Franzen**¹²¹ was born on 3 Dec 1965.⁴³

Robert Duane Franzen and Julie Mae Kuennen were married on 6 Jul 1991.¹²¹ **Julie Mae Kuennen**^{43,121}, daughter of Paul B. Kuennen and Gertrude Angela Hageman, was born on 31 May 1966.

Robert Duane Franzen and Julie Mae Kuennen had the following child:

- 973 i. **Grant Franzen**¹²¹ was born about 1993.⁹

428. **Susan Marie Leichtman**¹⁵ was born on 11 Feb 1949.

Susan Marie Leichtman and David Gaebel were married on 7 Aug 1971 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **David Gaebel**¹⁵ was born about 1947.⁹

429. **Shirley Ann Leichtman**¹⁵ was born on 5 May 1952 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.

Brian Long¹⁵ was born on 17 May 1952.

433. **Debbie Jo Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 16 Sep 1960.

Paul H. Dietzenbach¹⁵, son of Herbert G. Dietzenbach and Mildred Croatt, was born on 1 Apr 1960.

Samuel Joseph Hageman¹⁵, son of Conrad Linus Hageman and Gertrude Eleanor Loesch, was born in 1960 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Samuel Joseph Hageman and Debbie Jo Franzen had the following children:

- 974 i. **Jamie Jo Hageman**¹⁵ was born about 1983.⁹
- 975 ii. **Marcus Allen Hageman**¹⁵ was born about 1985.⁹
- 976 iii. **Heidi Hageman**¹⁵ was born about 1987.⁹

434. **Daniel Jacob Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 16 Aug 1962.

Daniel Jacob Franzen had the following child:

977 i. **Mollie Michelle Franzen**¹⁵ was born about 1987.⁹

435. **Denise Marie Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 21 Sep 1966.

Denise Marie Franzen had the following children:

978 i. **Zackery Unknown**¹⁵ was born about 1989.⁹

979 ii. **Nick Unknown**¹⁵ was born about 1991.⁹

437. **Michael Leo Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 20 Sep 1954.

Michael Leo Franzen and Donna Grain were married in May 1976.¹⁵ **Donna Grain**¹⁵ was born in 1955 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States. She may have been born on alternate date on 24 Jan 1956. She was also known as Donna Crain.⁹⁵

Michael Leo Franzen and Donna Grain had the following children:

980 i. **Crystal Eleisha Franzen**⁹⁵ was born on 29 Mar 1977.

981 ii. **Erica Angela Franzen**⁹⁵ was born on 26 Jul 1979.

438. **Magdalene Clara Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 16 Apr 1956.

Magdalene Clara Franzen and Dennis Ray O' Brien were married on 16 Sep 1978 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{15,95} **Dennis Ray O' Brien**¹⁵ was born on 16 Apr 1956.⁹⁵

Dennis Ray O' Brien and Magdalene Clara Franzen had the following children:

982 i. **Todd Obediah O' Brien**¹⁵ was born on 24 Mar 1980.⁹⁵

983 ii. **Tiffany Joy O' Brien**¹⁵ was born on 16 Sep 1983.⁹⁵

984 iii. **Kevin Patrick O' Brien**¹⁵ was born on 19 Dec 1985.⁹⁵

439. **Alan Albert Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 26 Oct 1957 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died on 27 Jun 1999 at the age of 41 in Fredericksburg, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Alan Albert Franzen and Kim Kay King were married on 4 Dec 1976 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Kim Kay King**¹⁵ was born on 12 Jul 1958.⁹⁵

Alan Albert Franzen and Kim Kay King had the following children:

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- 985 i. **Toni Marie Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 1 Nov 1977.⁹⁵
- 986 ii. **Kristi Kay Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 13 May 1980.⁹⁵
- 987 iii. **Matthew John Franzen**^{15,95} was born on 23 Aug 1982.
- 988 iv. **Noel Ann Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 19 Dec 1985.⁹⁵
- 989 v. **Merri Franzen**¹⁵ was born about 1987.⁹

440. **Amy Marcella Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 23 May 1959.

Amy Marcella Franzen and Floyd C. Hemesath were married on 8 Nov 1980 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Floyd C. Hemesath**¹⁵, son of Charles Bernard Hemesath and Alma Wurzer, was born on 17 Dec 1956.⁹⁵

Floyd C. Hemesath and Amy Marcella Franzen had the following children:

- 990 i. **Nicholas C. Hemesath**¹⁵ was born on 5 Jul 1981.⁹⁵
- +991 ii. **Melinda Mae Hemesath**, born 1 Nov 1983; married Ryan J. Beechler, 15 Oct 2005, Dewitt, Dinwiddie, Virginia, United States.
- 992 iii. **Wendy Kay Hemesath**¹⁵ was born on 22 Feb 1985.⁹⁵

441. **Brenda Ann Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 10 Feb 1961.

Brenda Ann Franzen and Monte Glen McDaniel were married on 12 Jul 1984.⁹⁵ **Monte Glen McDaniel**¹⁵ was born on 6 May 1958.⁹⁵

Monte Glen McDaniel and Brenda Ann Franzen had the following child:

- 993 i. **Nason Gene McDaniel**⁹⁵ was born on 5 Dec 1986.

Brenda Ann Franzen had the following child:

- 994 i. **Natasha Marie Franzen**⁹⁵ was born on 31 Dec 1981.

442. **Brian Arthur Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 10 Sep 1962.

Rose M. Koch^{15,95} was born on 29 Mar 1963.

Brian Arthur Franzen and Rose M. Koch had the following children:

- 995 i. **Elizabeth Franzen**⁹⁵ was born on 31 Jul 1981.
- 996 ii. **Jerome Franzen**⁹⁵ was born on 31 Jul 1981.
- 997 iii. **Andrew Franzen**⁹⁵ was born on 19 Oct 1982.

443. **Bruce Reginald Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 31 Oct 1964.

Debbie J. Unknown¹⁵ was born on 17 Mar 1971.

445. **Laura Patricia Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 8 Sep 1968.

Reginald David Lubka¹⁵ was born in 1968.

446. **Carl Duane Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 17 Oct 1970.

Nicole Ann Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1972.⁹

447. **Karen Magdalen Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 26 Jan 1974.

Karen Magdalen Franzen and James S. Samuelson were married in Dec 1993.¹⁵ **James S. Samuelson**¹⁵ was born in 1970.

460. **Connie Sue Franzen**^{43,119} was born on 15 Sep 1967.

Connie Sue Franzen and Michael Stephen Kuennen were married on 13 May 1989 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{43,119} **Michael Stephen Kuennen**^{43,119}, son of Stephen Edward Kuennen and Roberta Berst, was born on 1 Aug 1968 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁴³

Michael Stephen Kuennen and Connie Sue Franzen had the following children:

- 998 i. **Derek Michael Kuennen**^{7,43} was born on 22 Nov 1991 in Raf Lakenheath, England.¹¹⁹
- 999 ii. **Luke Matthew Kuennen**⁴³ was born on 6 Aug 1995 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.^{7,119}

462. **Linda Lee Franzen**¹⁴ was born on 2 Jul 1970.

Linda Lee Franzen and Scott W. Jencks were married on 5 Nov 1994.¹⁴ **Scott W. Jencks**¹⁴ was born on 2 May 1972.

464. **Karla K. Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 15 Jul 1975.¹⁴

Karla K. Franzen and Aaron Schmitt were married on 6 Jun 1998.¹⁴ **Aaron Schmitt**¹⁴ was born about 1973.⁹

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

472. **Thomas George Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 6 Oct 1950. He was also known as Thomas George Lovett III.

Anne Marie Elizabeth Bossert¹⁵ was born about 1952.⁹

Thomas George Lovett and Anne Marie Elizabeth Bossert had the following children:

- 1000 i. **David Joseph Bossert Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 15 Mar 1986 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- 1001 ii. **Timothy Evans Bossert Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 17 Sep 1988 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- 1002 iii. **Abigail Kathleen Bossert Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 5 May 1990 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

474. **Joseph Patrick Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 10 Feb 1953.

Candace Joy Swanson¹⁵ was born about 1955.⁹

Joseph Patrick Lovett and Candace Joy Swanson had the following children:

- 1003 i. **Erin Joy Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 19 Oct 1979 in Watonwan, Minnesota, United States.
- 1004 ii. **Colin Joseph Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 28 Oct 1981 in Watonwan, Minnesota, United States.

475. **Shawn Peter Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 11 Jan 1956.

Lynn Renee Kulgen¹⁵ was born about 1958.

Shawn Peter Lovett and Lynn Renee Kulgen had the following child:

- 1005 i. **Logan Peter Lovett**¹⁵ was born on 19 Sep 1989 in Anoka, Minnesota, United States.

483. **Kathleen W. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 26 Sep 1949.

Charles Gerard¹⁵ was born about 1947.⁹

484. **Mary Abbott Balk**¹⁵ was born on 4 Jun 1957. She was also known as Abbe Balk.

Adam A. Rocha¹⁵ was born about 1955.⁹

485. **Michael Scott Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 9 Feb 1953 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

Donna Beth Schwartz¹⁵ was born about 1955.⁹

Michael Scott Griffin and Donna Beth Schwartz had the following child:

1006 i. **Lara Joan Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 17 Apr 1993 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

Michael Scott Griffin and Martha H. Nicoloff were married on 29 Dec 2001.¹⁵ **Martha H. Nicoloff**¹⁵ was born in 1961.

486. **Diane Marie Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 27 Feb 1954.

Diane Marie Griffin and John F. Dartt were married on 31 Jul 1976 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.¹⁵ **John F. Dartt**¹⁵ was born in 1954.

Diane Marie Griffin and Donald P. Pehta were married on 4 May 1990 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.¹⁵ **Donald P. Pehta**¹⁵ was born in 1953.

487. **Mark Joseph Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 13 Mar 1957 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

Mark Joseph Griffin and Wendy Lynn Alm were married on 13 Sep 1986 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.¹⁵ **Wendy Lynn Alm**¹⁵ was born in 1962.

Mark Joseph Griffin and Wendy Lynn Alm had the following children:

- 1007 i. **Molly Elizabeth Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 25 Oct 1989 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- 1008 ii. **Joseph Anthony Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 7 Apr 1993 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

488. **Barbara Joan Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 27 Jun 1959 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

Barbara Joan Griffin and Steven S. Orman were married on 14 May 1982 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.¹⁵ **Steven S. Orman**¹⁵ was born in 1957.

489. **Paul Francis Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 19 Nov 1961 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

Paul Francis Griffin and Mary Susan Nothom were married on 11 May 1985 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.¹⁵ **Mary Susan Nothom**¹⁵ was born in 1963.

Paul Francis Griffin and Mary Susan Nothom had the following children:

- 1009 i. **Gabrielle Elise Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 6 Jul 1989 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.
- 1010 ii. **Grant James Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 30 Jan 1993 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

490. **John William Griffin**¹⁵ was born on 4 Dec 1963.

John William Griffin and Amy M. Hassmg were married on 8 Jul 1988 in Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.¹⁵
Amy M. Hassmg¹⁵ was born in 1964.

492. **Dennis Eugene Balk**¹⁵ was born on 23 Apr 1961.

Connie Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1963.⁹

493. **Helen M. Balk**¹⁵ was born in 1962.

Garvin Weitzel¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

494. **Anne Balk**¹⁵ was born on 16 Apr 1963.

Jack Arvia¹⁵ was born about 1961.⁹

495. **Michael J. Balk**¹⁵ was born in 1964.

Neyra Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1966.⁹

498. **Jacqueline Sue Balk**¹⁵ was born on 30 Aug 1958.

Unknown Conner¹⁵ was born about 1956.⁹

Unknown Conner and Jacqueline Sue Balk had the following child:

1011 i. **Nicole E. Conner**¹⁵ was born in 1982.

499. **Donna Mae Balk**¹⁵ was born on 13 Nov 1959.

Unknown Jirak¹⁵ was born about 1957.⁹

Unknown Jirak and Donna Mae Balk had the following child:

1012 i. **Janelle M. Jirak**¹⁵ was born in May 1981.

500. **Linda M. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 1 Mar 1962.

Linda M. Balk and Ronald Stewart were married on 20 Nov 1982.¹⁵ **Ronald Stewart**¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

501. **Joyce Ann Balk**¹⁵ was born on 7 Dec 1963.

Joyce Ann Balk and Jeffrey William Emler were married on 12 May 1984.¹⁵ **Jeffrey William Emler**¹⁵ was born about 1961.⁹

503. **Karla Jean Balk**^{79,99} was born on 19 May 1960. She died on 7 Apr 2008 at the age of 47 in Plainfield, Bremer, Iowa, United States.⁷⁹

Karla Jean Balk and Thomas James Sloan were married on 11 Aug 1979.⁹⁹ **Thomas James Sloan**^{43,60,99}, son of James J. Sloan and Elaine Catherine Kuennen, may have been born on alternate date on 1 Jun 1958. He was born on 1 Jun 1958. He was born on 7 Jun 1958.

Thomas James Sloan and Karla Jean Balk had the following children:

- +1013 i. **Danielle Jean Sloan**, born 14 Aug 1984.
- +1014 ii. **Eric T. Sloan**, born abt 1986.

Karla Jean Balk and Larry Niebes were married on 19 Feb 2005.⁷⁹ **Larry Niebes**⁷⁹ was born about 1958.⁹

Karla Jean Balk and James Faber were married on 1 Jun 2000.⁷⁹ **James Faber**⁷⁹ was born about 1958.⁹ He died on 5 Jul 2001 at the age of 43.⁷⁹

504. **Janet Balk**⁹⁹ was born on 22 Oct 1962.

Janet Balk and Michael Schmitt may have been married on alternate date on 22 May 1985.¹²⁷ They were married on 22 Jun 1985.⁹⁹ **Michael Schmitt**^{82,99}, son of Bernard H. Schmitt and Victoria Kuennen, was born on 22 Jul 1960.

Michael Schmitt and Janet Balk had the following children:

- 1015 i. **Sarah Schmitt**⁸² was born on 22 May 1987.
- 1016 ii. **Adam Schmitt**⁸² was born on 9 Jan 1990.
- 1017 iii. **Benjamin Joseph Schmitt**^{15,82} was born on 14 Jan 1993 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

505. **Kenneth Balk**^{10,99} was born on 11 Jun 1966.

Amy Unknown⁷⁹ was born about 1968.⁹

506. **Gregory Dean Balk**^{43,99} was born on 28 Feb 1973. He may have been born on alternate date in 1982.
⁴³

Angela K. Senner^{10,79} was born about 1975.⁹

514. **Brian Scott Hackman**¹⁵ was born on 1 May 1963.

Brian Scott Hackman and Barbara Susanne Brekke were married on 7 Oct 1989.¹⁵ **Barbara Susanne Brekke**¹⁵ was born on 24 May 1964.

Brian Scott Hackman and Barbara Susanne Brekke had the following children:

- 1018 i. **Sophia Marie Hackman**¹⁵ was born on 30 Oct 1992 in Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- 1019 ii. **Ian Hunter Hackman**¹⁵ was born on 21 Jun 1995 in Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

515. **David Anthony Hackman**¹⁵ was born on 28 Aug 1965.

David Anthony Hackman and Linda M. Erickson were married on 11 Aug 1990 in Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.¹⁵ **Linda M. Erickson**¹⁵ was born in 1965.

516. **Dennis John Hackman**¹⁵ was born on 21 Sep 1966.

Dennis John Hackman and Wendy S. Durhman were married on 11 Jul 1992.¹⁵ **Wendy S. Durhman**¹⁵ was born in 1968.

517. **Sharon Marie Hackman**¹⁵ was born on 22 Sep 1969.

Sharon Marie Hackman and Scott A. Jensen were married on 27 Jun 1998.¹⁵ **Scott A. Jensen**¹⁵ was born in 1970.

518. **Mark Gerald Hackman**¹⁵ was born on 1 Mar 1971.

Mark Gerald Hackman and Julie Marie Hickey were married on 25 Apr 1998.¹⁵ **Julie Marie Hickey**¹⁵, daughter of Charles Patrick Hickey and Rose Marie Biwer, was born on 9 Jun 1971.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Mark Gerald Hackman and Julie Marie Hickey had the following child:

- 1020 i. **Nickolas Anthony Hackman**¹⁵ was born about 2000.⁹

519. **Andrew J. Balk**⁴ was born on 18 May 1976.

Andrew J. Balk and Mary E. Moen were married on 26 Feb 2006.⁴ **Mary E. Moen**⁴ was born on 17 Jan 1976.

Andrew J. Balk and Mary E. Moen had the following children:

- 1021 i. **Sophia M. Balk**⁴ was born on 7 Mar 2008.
1022 ii. **Henry L. Balk**⁴ was born on 29 Apr 2010.

520. **Holly Balk**⁴ was born on 24 Mar 1980.

Holly Balk and Tiggy M. Dierdorff were married on 14 Oct 2006.⁴ **Tiggy M. Dierdorff**⁴ was born on 23 Aug 1978.⁴

Tiggy M. Dierdorff and Holly Balk had the following children:

- 1023 i. **Greta M. Dierdorff**⁴ was born on 7 Feb 2010.
1024 ii. **Phoebe Jane Dierdorff**⁴ was born on 18 Apr 2011.

532. **Floyd Clarence Winter**¹⁴ was born on 13 Oct 1952 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Faye Irene Wurzer¹⁴, daughter of Edwin John Wurzer and Evelyn E. Croatt, was born on 8 Aug 1957.

534. **Steven Joseph Winter**¹⁵ was born on 13 Jul 1958.

Steven Joseph Winter and Wilma Schmitt were married on 8 Sep 1979.¹⁵ **Wilma Schmitt**¹⁵, daughter of Arthur Frank Schmitt and Agnes Riha, was born on 15 Sep 1959 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Steven Joseph Winter and Wilma Schmitt had the following children:

- 1025 i. **Heather Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1981.⁹
1026 ii. **Christopher Winter**¹⁵ was born about 1983.⁹

535. **Diane Clara Winter**^{14,16} was born on 24 May 1947 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁸¹

Diane Clara Winter and Duane Leonard Franzen were married on 1 Aug 1967 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{16,81} **Duane Leonard Franzen**¹⁶, son of Michael Franzen and Clara Frances Schmitt, was born on 27 Dec 1943 in Hawkeye, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸¹ He was born on 27 Dec 1943.

Duane Leonard Franzen and Diane Clara Winter had the following children:

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

- +460 i. **Connie Sue Franzen**, born 15 Sep 1967; married Michael Stephen Kuennen, 13 May 1989, Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 461 ii. **Ronald Duane Franzen**, born 7 Mar 1969.
- +462 iii. **Linda Lee Franzen**, born 2 Jul 1970; married Scott W. Jencks, 5 Nov 1994.
- 463 iv. **Kevin Leo Franzen**, born 20 Oct 1972.
- +464 v. **Karla K. Franzen**, born 15 Jul 1975; married Aaron Schmitt, 6 Jun 1998.
- 465 vi. **Loren Albert Franzen**, born 16 Dec 1976.
- 466 vii. **Darren Laverne Franzen**, born 19 Jul 1978.
- 467 viii. **Michele Ann Franzen**, born 29 Nov 1981.

536. **Kenneth Henry Winter**¹⁶ was born on 23 Sep 1949 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Kenneth Henry Winter and Patricia Kay Dewey were married on 16 Dec 1972.¹⁶ **Patricia Kay Dewey**¹⁶ was born on 8 Apr 1949.

537. **Marvin Leonard Winter**¹⁶ was born on 3 Dec 1950 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸¹

Marvin Leonard Winter and Barbara Rose Samec were married on 13 Oct 1973.¹⁶ **Barbara Rose Samec**¹⁶ was born on 19 May 1949.

539. **Richard Hugo Winter**¹⁶ was born on 14 Jun 1957 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Richard Hugo Winter and Amy Ellen Sweet were married on 10 Aug 1991.¹⁶ **Amy Ellen Sweet**¹⁶ was born on 29 Mar 1967.

540. **Allen Clarence Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 1 Mar 1958 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Brenda Marie Unknown⁸⁸ was born on 2 Nov 1960.

541. **Steven Linus Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 7 Nov 1961 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

Kimberly R. Unknown⁸⁸ was born on 3 Jun 1964.

546. **Susan Schmitt**¹²¹ was born about 1949.⁹

Allen Ted Blong^{43,121}, son of Arnold J. Blong and Clementine Kuennen, was born on 1 Mar 1947.¹³¹

547. **Gary Christopher Schmitt**¹⁴ was born on 23 Mar 1949 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States. He served in the military Vietnam War Veteran between 1969 and 1970. He died on 4 Jan 2004 at the age of 54 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Gary Christopher Schmitt and Linda Hubka were married on 26 May 1973 in Protivin, Howard, Iowa, United States.⁷⁷ **Linda Hubka**¹⁴, daughter of Leonard Hubka, was born about 1951.⁹

Gary Christopher Schmitt and Linda Hubka had the following child:

- 1027 i. **Lisa Schmitt**¹⁴ was born about 1974.⁹

548. **Judith A. Schmitt**⁸¹ was born on 17 Oct 1950 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁴³ She died on 5 Oct 2018 at the age of 67 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

Judith A. Schmitt and Roger R. Ott were married on 14 Aug 1971 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.^{81,143} **Roger R. Ott**⁸¹, son of Leo Herman Ott and Catherine Bonfilia Hageman, was born on 17 Mar 1950 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁴³

Roger R. Ott and Judith A. Schmitt had the following children:

- +1028 i. **Keith Leo Ott**, born 6 Sep 1972, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Kelli Ann Beeman, 2 Apr 2005.
- +1029 ii. **Kevin Roger Ott**, born 16 Jul 1974, Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States; married Jennifer Ann Butler, 14 Oct 2006, Warwick, Kent, Rhode Island, United States.
- +1030 iii. **Staci Ott**, born abt 1976; married Terry Nicoll.

550. **Dale Schmitt**⁷⁷ was born on 1 Jan 1956.⁹⁵

Dale Schmitt and Norine Marie Krivachek were married on 26 Jul 1980.⁹⁵ **Norine Marie Krivachek**⁹⁵, daughter of Edward Krivachek and Cyrilla Geling, was born on 10 May 1959.

Dale Schmitt and Norine Marie Krivachek had the following children:

- 1031 i. **Aaron Schmitt**⁹⁵ was born on 11 Sep 1982.
- 1032 ii. **Matthew Schmitt**⁹⁵ was born on 27 Jul 1984.

553. **Gladys Evelyn Schmitt**¹⁴⁴ was born on 14 Jan 1963.

Gladys Evelyn Schmitt and Marvin Joseph Huinker were married on 7 May 1988.¹⁴⁴ **Marvin Joseph Huinker**¹¹⁷, son of Gerald Alois Huinker and Bernice Helen Hackman, was born on 4 Sep 1960 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Marvin Joseph Huinker and Gladys Evelyn Schmitt had the following children:

- 1033 i. **Timothy John Huinker**^{14,144} was born on 1 Aug 1991. He was also known as T. J. Huinker.
- 1034 ii. **Christopher Michael Huinker**¹⁴⁴ was born on 24 May 1993.

555. **Anna Mae Schissel**¹⁵ was born about 1951.⁹

Gary Remman¹⁴⁵ was born about 1949.⁹

556. **Carolyn J. Schissel**¹⁵ was born about 1953.⁹

Rick Cameron¹⁴⁵ was born about 1951.⁹

557. **Nicholas Louis Schissel**^{15,120} was born about 1955.⁹ He was also known as Nicholas L. Schissel.¹⁴⁴

Margaret Halse¹⁴⁵ was born on 23 May 1957.⁹ She died on 2 Apr 2017 at the age of 59 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.

Nicholas Louis Schissel and Margaret Halse had the following children:

- +1035 i. **Jennifer Halse**, born abt 1978.
- +1036 ii. **John Halse**, born abt 1980.

Nancy J. Gehling¹⁴⁴, daughter of Edward Roman Gehling and Florence M. Short, was born in 1957.⁹

Nicholas Louis Schissel and Nancy J. Gehling had the following child:

- +1037 i. **Chad Nicholas Schissel**, born abt 1978; married Aimee Marie Dotzenrod, 2 Jun 2007.

562. **Colleen Rose Heying**¹⁵ was born in 1956.⁹

Paul Arnold Michels¹⁰⁴ was born about 1954.⁹

Paul Arnold Michels and Colleen Rose Heying had the following children:

- +1038 i. **Alan Paul Michels**, born 1978, Iowa, United States; married Corrine Paul, 24 Aug 2002.
- 1039 ii. **Brian J. Michels** was born in 1979.

563. **Louis Paul Heying**¹⁵ was born in 1956.¹⁰⁴

Carmen Unknown¹⁰⁴ was born about 1958.⁹

565. **Gayle Heying**¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

Unknown Garcia¹⁰⁴ was born about 1958.⁹

566. **Karen Heying**¹⁵ was born about 1962.⁹

Unknown Cook¹⁰⁴ was born about 1960.⁹

567. **Elaine Marie Heying**¹⁵ was born in 1963.¹⁰⁴

Roland J. Fay¹⁰⁴ was born about 1961.⁹

573. **Irene Jo Moellers**⁹⁵ was born on 17 Feb 1959.

Irene Jo Moellers and Gerald Krivachek were married on 16 May 1987.⁹⁵ **Gerald Krivachek**⁹⁵ was born on 8 Mar 1961.

574. **Ronald L. Moellers**^{15,120} was born on 21 Mar 1961.⁹⁵

Ronald L. Moellers and Barbara A. Unknown were married on 15 Nov 1986.⁹⁵ **Barbara A. Unknown**^{15,95,120} was born on 16 Mar 1955.

575. **Debra Moellers**⁹⁵ was born on 31 Aug 1962.

Debra Moellers and Darrell Schmelzer were married on 23 Jan 1986.⁹⁵ **Darrell Schmelzer**^{95,120} was born on 28 Nov 1961.

Darrell Schmelzer and Debra Moellers had the following child:

1040 i. **Blair Schmeltzer**⁹⁵ was born on 23 Mar 1983.

576. **Donna Moellers**^{95,120} was born on 2 Dec 1963.

Donna Moellers and Ronald Nesvik were married on 6 Sep 1984.⁹⁵ **Ronald Nesvik**^{65,95,120}, son of Harlan Nesvik and Marlene Unknown, was born on 9 Dec 1962. He was also known as Ron Nesvik.

Ronald Nesvik and Donna Moellers had the following child:

1041 i. **Mitchell Nesvik**⁹⁵ was born on 22 Oct 1986.

579. **Creighton Roethler** was born about 1950.

Nancy Unknown was born about 1952.

580. **Constance Sue Albertson**¹⁵ was born in Sep 1948.

Constance Sue Albertson and Douglas Dean Regenold were married on 20 Oct 1966 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Douglas Dean Regenold**¹⁵ was born about 1946.⁹

Douglas Dean Regenold and Constance Sue Albertson had the following child:

1042 i. **Douglas Aaron Regenold**¹⁵ was born about 1968.⁹

581. **Michael Irvin Albertson**¹⁵ was born in 1949.

Michael Irvin Albertson and Susan Denise Haas were married on 29 Nov 1969 in Calmar, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Susan Denise Haas**¹⁵, daughter of H. R. Haas and Tessa Unknown, was born about 1951.⁹

Michael Irvin Albertson and Susan Denise Haas had the following children:

1043 i. **Paul Andrew Albertson**¹⁵ was born about 1971.⁹
 1044 ii. **Patrick J. Albertson**¹⁵ was born about 1973.⁹
 1045 iii. **Courtney Tessa Albertson**¹⁵ was born about 1975.⁹

582. **Alan Ray Albertson**¹⁵ was born in Jul 1952.

Diane Marie Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1954.⁹

Alan Ray Albertson and Diane Marie Unknown had the following children:

1046 i. **Benjamin J. Albertson**¹⁵ was born about 1977.⁹
 1047 ii. **Jill C. Albertson**¹⁵ was born about 1979.⁹
 1048 iii. **Amanda K. Albertson**¹⁵ was born about 1981.⁹
 1049 iv. **Elizabeth M. Albertson**¹⁵ was born about 1983.⁹

583. **Joanne Marie Albertson**¹⁵ was born in Jul 1955.

Unknown Woodford¹⁵ was born about 1953.⁹

Joanne Marie Albertson and Duane Robert Morris were married on 4 Nov 1972 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Duane Robert Morris**¹⁵ was born about 1953.⁹

585. **Kimbrely Ann Albertson**¹⁵ was born in 1964.

Duane Davenport¹⁵ was born in 1962.

586. **Lisa Marie Albertson**¹⁵ was born in Sep 1964.

William Sullivan¹⁵ was born about 1962.⁹

William Sullivan and Lisa Marie Albertson had the following child:

1050 i. **Jason William Sullivan**¹⁵ was born about 1987.⁹

John J. Maher¹⁵ was born in Jul 1965.

587. **Robert Lee Albertson**¹⁵ was born in Jun 1948.

Susan Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1950.⁹

Robert Lee Albertson and Susan Unknown had the following children:

1051 i. **Shelley Albertson**¹⁵ was born about 1973.⁹

1052 ii. **Bryan Robert Albertson**¹⁵ was born about 1975.⁹

588. **Terry Bruns**¹⁵ was born on 13 Feb 1949.

Terry Bruns and Susan Kay Cecil were married on 1 May 1971.¹⁵ **Susan Kay Cecil**¹⁵ was born on 8 Mar 1951.

Terry Bruns and Susan Kay Cecil had the following children:

1053 i. **Jeremy Paul Bruns**¹⁵ was born about 1973.⁹

1054 ii. **Heather Christine Bruns**¹⁵ was born about 1975.⁹

589. **Robert Bruns**¹⁵ was born on 9 Nov 1952.

Robert Bruns and Judy Blanchard were married on 23 Sep 1972.¹⁵ **Judy Blanchard**¹⁵ was born on 21 Dec 1952.

Robert Bruns and Judy Blanchard had the following child:

1055 i. **Jason Dean Bruns**¹⁵ was born about 1974.⁹

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Robert Bruns and Sharon Hardinger were married on 27 Sep 1980 in Marshfield, Wood, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵ **Sharon Hardinger**¹⁵ was born about 1954.⁹

590. **Linda Bruns**¹⁵ was born on 15 Dec 1954.

Linda Bruns and Ronald Ford were married in 1974.¹⁵ **Ronald Ford**¹⁵ was born on 16 Apr 1952.

Ronald Ford and Linda Bruns had the following children:

- 1056 i. **Lisa Marie Ford**¹⁵ was born about 1976.⁹
- 1057 ii. **Nicholas James Ford**¹⁵ was born about 1978.⁹

592. **Daniel Bruns**¹⁵ was born on 20 Jan 1956.

Daniel Bruns and Debbie Frost were married on 10 Dec 1977.¹⁵ **Debbie Frost**¹⁵ was born about 1958.⁹

Daniel Bruns and Debbie Frost had the following child:

- 1058 i. **Elizabeth Ann Bruns**¹⁵ was born about 1979.⁹

594. **Keith Bruns**¹⁵ was born on 13 Apr 1958.

Vicki Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

Keith Bruns and Vicki Unknown had the following child:

- 1059 i. **Kimberly Marie Bruns**¹⁵ was born about 1983.⁹

595. **David Bruns**¹⁵ was born on 12 Aug 1959.

David Bruns and Donna Steffen were married on 11 Jul 1981.¹⁵ **Donna Steffen**¹⁵ was born on 12 Jun 1962.

598. **Patricia Bruns**¹⁵ was born about 16 Mar 1963.⁹

Mike McNulty¹⁵ was born about 1961.⁹

Mike McNulty and Patricia Bruns had the following children:

- 1060 i. **Douglas McNulty**¹⁵ was born about 1986.⁹
- 1061 ii. **Sidney McNulty**¹⁵ was born about 1988.⁹

599. **Susan M. Pfiffner**¹⁵ was born in Jun 1962.

Jon Scott Fenzloff¹⁵ was born in Nov 1961.

602. **Ronald Dean Lusson**⁴⁰ was born on 11 Feb 1961.

Heidi Unknown⁴⁰ was born about 1963.⁹

Ronald Dean Lusson and Heidi Unknown had the following children:

- 1062 i. **Philip Lusson**¹⁵ was born about 1986.⁹
- 1063 ii. **Kim Lusson**¹⁵ was born about 1988.⁹

603. **Rhonda Lusson**⁴⁰ was born about 1963.⁹

Unknown Hennigar⁴⁰ was born about 1957.⁹

604. **Sheela Neubauer**¹⁴⁶ was born about 1960.⁹

Wayne Marks¹⁴⁶ was born about 1958.⁹

Wayne Marks and Sheela Neubauer had the following child:

- +1064 i. **Keisha Marks**, born abt 1983.

610. **Pamela Mary Gebel**¹⁶ was born on 5 Feb 1953.

Pamela Mary Gebel and Gary L. Gilbert were married on 1 Dec 1973.¹⁶ **Gary L. Gilbert**¹⁶ was born in May 1952.

Gary L. Gilbert and Pamela Mary Gebel had the following children:

- 1065 i. **Angela L. Gilbert**¹⁶ was born about 1975.⁹
- 1066 ii. **Kelli Ann Gilbert**¹⁶ was born about 1977.⁹

611. **Steven Gerard Gebel**¹⁶ was born on 17 Aug 1954.

Steven Gerard Gebel and Catherine Faye Burzette were married on 6 Jul 1974.¹⁶ **Catherine Faye Burzette**¹⁶ was born about 1956.⁹

Steven Gerard Gebel and Catherine Faye Burzette had the following children:

- 1067 i. **Nathan Ivan Gebel**¹⁶ was born in Jan 1977.
- 1068 ii. **Lori L. Gebel**¹⁶ was born in Nov 1978.

1069 iii. **Katie Marie Gebel**¹⁶ was born in 1982.

612. **James Cyril Gebel**¹⁶ was born on 13 Aug 1956.

Eileen M. Fickbohm¹⁶ was born in Jun 1957.

James Cyril Gebel and Eileen M. Fickbohm had the following children:

- 1070 i. **Stacy Ann Gebel**¹⁶ was born in Aug 1978.
- 1071 ii. **Jody Elizabeth Gebel**¹⁶ was born in 1981.

616. **Dale Gerard Reicks**¹⁶ was born on 14 Jul 1956.

Laura J. Dostal¹⁶, daughter of Joseph Dostal and Eileen Shileny, was born in Feb 1958.

Dale Gerard Reicks and Laura J. Dostal had the following children:

- 1072 i. **Melissa Lea Reicks**¹⁶ was born on 25 Mar 1982. She died on 11 Aug 2003 at the age of 21 in La Crosse, La Crosse, Wisconsin, United States.
- 1073 ii. **Brady Reicks**¹⁶ was born on 26 Mar 1985.
- 1074 iii. **Kaylie Reicks**¹⁶ was born about 1987.⁹ She had a DNA test performed.

617. **Daniel Joseph Reicks**¹⁶ was born on 12 Mar 1958 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Janette Sue Joebgen¹⁶ was born about 1960.⁹

Daniel Joseph Reicks and Janette Sue Joebgen had the following children:

- 1075 i. **Fallon Elizabeth Reicks**¹⁶ was born on 26 Aug 1990.
- 1076 ii. **Ivan Reicks**¹⁶ was born in 1992.
- 1077 iii. **Dayton Reicks**¹⁶ was born in 1994.

618. **Dean Gerald Reicks**¹⁶ was born on 24 Apr 1960 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Sandra M. Halvorson¹⁶ was born on 17 Jul 1963.

619. **Darwin Louis Reicks**¹⁶ was born on 31 Aug 1967.

Shelley Ann Fogelman¹⁶ was born on 30 Oct 1968.

Darwin Louis Reicks and Shelley Ann Fogelman had the following children:

- 1078 i. **Reid Louis Reicks**¹⁶ was born on 26 Dec 1998.
- 1079 ii. **Jade Thomas Reicks**¹⁶ was born on 31 Oct 2000.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

1080 iii. **Seth Christopher Reicks**^{16,147} was born on 6 Aug 2002 in Blue Earth, Minnesota, United States.¹⁴⁷

620. **Dana Ardwin Reicks**^{16,107,148} was born on 9 Mar 1972 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{107,148} He died on 18 Sep 2008 at the age of 36 in Jerico, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.^{107,148} He was buried in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁰⁷

Karen Elizabeth Croatt¹¹⁷, daughter of Gerald J. Croatt and Susan Clara Schmitt, was born on 16 Sep 1974.

621. **Arlene Elizabeth Ondrashek**¹⁶ was born on 16 Sep 1962.

Joseph Samuel Kuhn¹⁶ was born in Feb 1961.

Joseph Samuel Kuhn and Arlene Elizabeth Ondrashek had the following children:

- 1081 i. **Paula M. Kuhn**¹⁶ was born about 1983.⁹
- 1082 ii. **James Joseph Kuhn**¹⁶ was born about 1985.⁹

622. **Lorene Marie Ondrashek**⁴³ was born on 12 Sep 1964.

Jeffrey Thomas Reeves¹⁶ was born in Oct 1956.

Steven F. Dockendorf¹⁶ was born in 1960.

626. **Gerald Joseph Dietrich**¹⁵ was born on 30 Jun 1958.

Linda Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

627. **Joan Marie Dietrich**¹⁵ was born on 18 Sep 1959.

Lawrence Dean Lee¹⁵ was born on 8 Jul 1946.

628. **Diana Mary Dietrich**¹⁵ was born on 6 Aug 1961.

Steven M. Urban¹⁵ was born on 2 Apr 1963.

630. **David Albert Dietrich**¹⁵ was born on 7 Nov 1969.

Mary McCellan¹⁵ was born about 1971.⁹

632. **Marie Theresa Dietrich**¹⁵ was born on 3 Mar 1976.

David P. Rankin¹⁵ was born in 1978.

638. **Charles Bernard Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 18 Jan 1965 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Lori Ann Hotvedt¹⁵ was born about 1967.⁹

640. **Kathleen Helen Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 10 Dec 1967 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Thippaphone Lalougiu was born in Feb 1974.

Unknown Butler¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹

641. **Irene Margaret Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 22 Jul 1969 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Melvin A. Brandenburg¹⁵ was born about 1967.⁹

Irene Margaret Franzen and Darryl G. Bohr were married on 11 Jun 1988 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Darryl G. Bohr**^{15,120}, son of Cyril Herman Bohr and Margaret Ellen Lensing, was born in 1967.

643. **Rebecca Jean Franzen**¹⁵ was born on 25 Jul 1975 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Lonnie R. Oelmann¹⁵ was born in Jul 1965.

644. **Maureen Ann Baker**¹⁵ was born on 11 Jul 1959 in Estherville, Emmet, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Maureen Ann Baker and Richard B. Ciganek were married on 26 Jun 1993 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵ **Richard B. Ciganek**¹⁵ was born in 1952.

645. **Mark Anthony Baker**¹⁵ was born on 19 Aug 1960 in Minneapolis, Hennepin, Minnesota, United States.

Mark Anthony Baker and Barbara Ann Kropp were married on 4 May 1985 in Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, United States.¹⁵ **Barbara Ann Kropp**¹⁵ was born in 1962.

647. **Kimberly A. Newton**¹⁵ was born on 29 Jun 1964 in Los Angeles, Los Angeles, California, United States.

Justin Larry Bryant¹⁵ was born about 1962.⁹

650. **Roger A. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 6 Sep 1960.

Ann Mae Kriener¹⁵, daughter of Gregory A. Kriener and Vera B. Hageman, was born in 1960.

651. **Dennis Michael Balk**¹⁵ was born on 8 May 1962.

Susan E. Carrington¹⁵ was born about 1964.⁹

652. **Linda Balk**¹⁵ was born on 23 Oct 1963.

Anthony Thomas¹⁴⁹ was born about 1961.⁹

653. **Ronald Joseph Blong**¹⁵ was born on 10 Jul 1960 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Donna Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1962.⁹

654. **David M. Blong**¹⁵ was born on 21 Oct 1961.

Brenda Jean Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1963.⁹

David M. Blong and Brenda Jean Unknown had the following child:

1083 i. **Lindsay Marie Blong**¹⁵ was born about 1986.⁹

656. **Donna Blong**¹⁵ was born on 13 Dec 1966.

Craig Burke¹⁵ was born about 1964.⁹

Craig Burke and Donna Blong had the following children:

- 1084 i. **Jeremy Burke**¹⁵ was born about 1986.⁹
- 1085 ii. **Joshua Burke**¹⁵ was born about 1988.⁹
- 1086 iii. **Jordan Burke**¹⁵ was born about 1990.⁹

658. **Steven E. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 6 Oct 1970.

Angela Michelle Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1972.⁹

660. **Sherri Lynn Balk**¹⁵ was born on 6 Jun 1976.

Adrian R. Garza¹⁵ was born about 1974.⁹

662. **Erin Elizabeth Balk**¹⁵ was born on 10 Sep 1976.

Brett A. Hufford¹⁵ was born in Jun 1975.

664. **Darin Michael Balk**¹⁵ was born on 5 Feb 1977.

Darin Michael Balk and Sheena Anderson were married on 25 Aug 2007 in Fredericksburg, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Sheena Anderson**¹⁵ was born about 1979.⁹

665. **Tami R. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 8 Mar 1979.

Nathan Edward Larch¹⁵ was born on 15 Jul 1979 in Orange, California, United States.

668. **Douglas Edward Puffer**¹⁵ was born on 9 Nov 1970 in Okaloosa, Florida, United States.

Michelle A. Sobczak¹⁵ was born about 1972.⁹

674. **Diane Marie Balk**¹⁵ was born on 27 Oct 1969.

Diane Marie Balk and Carlton Edward Daugherty were married on 28 Dec 2002. **Carlton Edward Daugherty**¹⁵ was born on 18 Oct 1968.⁹

Carlton Edward Daugherty and Diane Marie Balk had the following children:

- 1087 i. **Cooper Edward Daugherty**¹⁵ was born on 30 Nov 2006.⁹
- 1088 ii. **Emma Ruth Daugherty** was born on 6 Jan 2010.

675. **Daniel Herbert Balk**¹⁵ was born on 4 Dec 1972.

Katherine Klossen¹⁵ was born in 1982.⁹

Daniel Herbert Balk and Katherine Klossen had the following children:

- 1089 i. **Brooke Danielle Balk** was born on 26 Feb 2006.
- 1090 ii. **Deanna Faye Balk** was born on 20 Oct 2007.
- 1091 iii. **Megan Angela Balk** was born on 10 Nov 2009.
- 1092 iv. **Luke Hugo Balk** was born on 19 Sep 2012.

676. **Douglas Richard Balk**^{15,108} was born on 2 Sep 1974.

Karen Renee Kurash¹⁵, daughter of Stanley Kurash and Alice May Falck, was born about 1976.⁹

Douglas Richard Balk and Karen Renee Kurash had the following children:

- 1093 i. **Bode Douglas Balk** was born on 14 Aug 2005.
- 1094 ii. **Bree Lynn Balk** was born on 8 Jan 2008.

677. **Patrick Hugo Balk**¹⁵ was born on 29 Aug 1973.

Patrick Hugo Balk and Diana Testdorf were married in Sep 2016. **Diana Testdorf** was born about 1975.

679. **Emily Renee Balk**¹⁵ was born on 8 May 1978.

Scott Michael Schmitt¹⁵, son of Michael Anthony Schmitt and Diane Evelyn Praska, was born on 24 Sep 1976.³³

Scott Michael Schmitt and Emily Renee Balk had the following children:

- 1095 i. **Hannah Schmitt**³³ was born on 20 Jan 2001.⁹
- 1096 ii. **Paige Schmitt** was born about 2003.

680. **Gail T. Balk**³³ was born in 1980.

Shannon D. Tiedt³³ was born in 1977.

Shannon D. Tiedt and Gail T. Balk had the following children:

- 1097 i. **Caitlin Tiedt**¹⁵ was born about 2001.⁹
- 1098 ii. **Alyssa Tiedt**¹⁵ was born about 2003.⁹
- 1099 iii. **Adrianna Tiedt**¹⁵ was born about 2005.⁹
- 1100 iv. **Caden Tiedt** was born about 2007.
- 1101 v. **Cidney Tiedt** was born about 2009.
- 1102 vi. **Avery Tiedt** was born about 2011.
- 1103 vii. **Carley Tiedt** was born about 2013.

682. **April L. Balk**¹⁵ was born on 31 Dec 1984.⁹

April L. Balk and Craig Gary Belverud were married on 11 Jun 2005 in Waukon, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.¹⁵
Craig Gary Belverud¹⁵ was born in 1978 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Craig Gary Belverud and April L. Balk had the following children:

- 1104 i. **Lexie Belverud** was born about 2007.
- 1105 ii. **Jaxson Belverud** was born about 2009.

684. **Ernest Joseph Schmitt Jr.**¹⁵ was born on 27 Jun 1961 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States. He died before 2009 at the age of 48.⁴⁴

Lana J. Bentz¹⁵ was born about 1963.⁹

685. **Marlys Schmitt**¹⁵ was born on 22 May 1962.

Unknown Smith¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

686. **Gary Lee Schmitt**¹⁵ was born on 26 May 1963.

Tamara Ann Schuler¹⁵ was born in 1963.

687. **Leo Allen Balk**¹⁵ was born on 19 Sep 1963.

Mary Ann Cline¹⁵ was born in Sep 1964.

Leo Allen Balk and Mary Ann Cline had the following children:

- 1106 i. **Jessica Balk**¹⁵ was born about 1987.⁹
- 1107 ii. **Jamie Balk**¹⁵ was born about 1989.⁹
- 1108 iii. **Jody Balk**¹⁵ was born about 1991.⁹

690. **Gerald Ernest Balk**¹⁵ was born on 22 Jan 1973.

Gerald Ernest Balk and Sarah Stika were married. **Sarah Stika** was born about 1975.

694. **Dennis J. Busta**¹⁵ was born on 15 Nov 1963.

Rosemary Lynn Brueck¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹

696. **Gary L. Busta**¹⁵ was born on 13 Apr 1966.

Karen M. Tenge¹⁵ was born in Nov 1968.

699. **Diane Marie Busta**¹⁵ was born on 21 Jan 1972.

Christopher James Hoey¹⁵ was born in Jul 1971.

702. **Dale J. Rosonke**¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

Linda Unknown¹¹⁰ was born about 1962.⁹

704. **Judy Rosonke**¹⁵ was born about 1964.⁹

Rodney Wedeking¹¹⁰ was born about 1962.⁹ He died before 2014 at the age of 52.

705. **Karen Rosonke**¹⁵ was born about 1966.⁹

Larry Hrdlicka¹¹⁰ was born about 1964.⁹

706. **Paul Bernard Rosonke**¹⁵ was born about 1968.⁹

Cheryl Anderson¹¹⁰ was born about 1970.⁹

707. **Dean James Rosonke**^{15,88} was born on 16 Jun 1968.⁹

Barbara Jean Kobliska⁸⁸, daughter of Raymond William Kobliska and Marlys Ann Heying, was born about 2 Jul 1976.

Dean James Rosonke and Barbara Jean Kobliska had the following child:

1109 i. **Ashley Marie Rosonke**⁸⁸ was born on 1 Jan 2005.

719. **Eric Joseph Balk**¹⁵ was born on 25 Sep 1977.

Eric Joseph Balk and April Dawn Nieman were married on 31 Jul 2004.¹⁵ They were divorced on 20 Aug 2007. **April Dawn Nieman**¹⁵ was born on 21 Apr 1977.

Eric Joseph Balk and April Dawn Nieman had the following child:

1110 i. **Adreana Elayne Balk**¹⁵ was born about 2006.⁹

720. **Sarah Marie Balk**¹⁵ was born on 29 May 1980.

Sarah Marie Balk and Ryan Reis were married on 8 Sep 2007 in Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.¹⁵ **Ryan Reis**¹⁵ was born on 14 Mar 1979.

724. **Gerald Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1956.⁹

Barbara S. Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1958.⁹

Gerald Manderfield and Barbara S. Unknown had the following children:

1111 i. **Nicholas Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1981.⁹

1112 ii. **Joel Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1983.⁹

1113 iii. **Bryce Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1985.⁹

1114 iv. **Cara Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1987.⁹

725. **Loren Dean Manderfield**⁶⁰ was born on 1 Jul 1956 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States. He may

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

have been born on alternate date in 1957 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Loren Dean Manderfield and Marilyn Elaine Foreman were married on 27 May 1978 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶⁰ **Marilyn Elaine Foreman**⁶⁰, daughter of John Francis Foreman and Catherine Marie Huber, was born on 6 Dec 1953.

Loren Dean Manderfield and Marilyn Elaine Foreman had the following children:

- 1115 i. **Kristy Lynn Manderfield**⁶⁰ was born on 19 Sep 1979 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1116 ii. **Benjamin James Manderfield**⁶⁰ was born on 6 Feb 1981 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.
- 1117 iii. **Jackie Lee Manderfield**⁶⁰ was born on 16 Sep 1985.

726. **Dennis G. Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about Jun 1958.⁹

Dennis G. Manderfield and Antoinette Mary Barbich were married on 21 Sep 1985 in Davis, Yolo, California, United States.¹⁵ **Antoinette Mary Barbich**¹⁵ was born in 1958.

Dennis G. Manderfield and Antoinette Mary Barbich had the following children:

- 1118 i. **Allison Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1987.⁹
- 1119 ii. **William Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about 1989.⁹

727. **James David Manderfield**¹⁵ was born about Jun 1958.⁹

Lori Jo Unknown¹⁵ was born in 1962.

728. **Sheila M. Manderfield**¹⁵ was born in 1962.

Mark A. Gaeth¹⁵ was born about 1960.⁹

Mark A. Gaeth and Sheila M. Manderfield had the following children:

- 1120 i. **Neal Gaeth**¹⁵ was born about 1985.⁹
- 1121 ii. **Lucas Gaeth**¹⁵ was born about 1987.⁹

729. **Sharon K. Manderfield**¹⁵ was born in Oct 1963.

Scott D. Thornton¹⁵ was born in Mar 1961.

Scott D. Thornton and Sharon K. Manderfield had the following children:

- 1122 i. **Alexander Thornton**¹⁵ was born about 1986.⁹
- 1123 ii. **Erin Thornton**¹⁵ was born about 1988.⁹

730. **Shirley Manderfield**¹⁵ was born in Aug 1966.

Joseph A. Abdo¹⁵ was born in Dec 1962.

732. **Donald Joseph Manderfield**¹⁵ was born on 26 Jan 1973.

Lindsey Marie Unknown¹⁵ was born in 1977.

733. **Mark Mihm**¹⁵ was born on 9 Mar 1962.

Sandra Hunt^{15,52}, daughter of Lynn H. Hunt and Velma Unknown, was born about 1964.⁹

Mark Mihm and Sandra Hunt had the following children:

- 1124 i. **Stephanie Mihm**⁵² was born about 1987.⁹
- 1125 ii. **Joseph Mihm**⁵² was born about 1989.⁹
- 1126 iii. **Jeremy Mihm**⁵² was born about 1991.⁹

734. **Lori Mihm**¹⁵ was born in 1967.

Timothy N. Townsend¹⁵ was born about 1965.⁹

Timothy N. Townsend and Lori Mihm had the following children:

- 1127 i. **William Townsend**¹⁵ was born about 1990.⁹
- 1128 ii. **Alexandria Townsend**¹⁵ was born about 1992.⁹

740. **Stephen Joseph Walz**^{15,113} was born about 1962.⁹

Terri L. Schmitt¹⁵, daughter of Herb Schmitt and Mary LaVonne Konzen, was born about 1964.⁹

Stephen Joseph Walz and Terri L. Schmitt had the following children:

- 1129 i. **Logan Christopher Walz**¹⁵ was born about 1987.⁹ He had a DNA test performed.
- 1130 ii. **Holly Theresa Walz**¹⁵ was born about 1989.⁹

741. **David J. Walz**¹⁵ was born on 19 May 1963.

David J. Walz and Katie Bridget O' Connor were married on 17 May 1988.¹⁵ **Katie Bridget O' Connor**¹⁵ was born on 4 Mar 1969.

David J. Walz and Katie Bridget O' Connor had the following children:

- 1131 i. **Ashley Marie Walz**¹⁵ was born on 7 Apr 1989.⁵²
- 1132 ii. **Tara Lynn Walz**¹⁵ was born on 28 Sep 1991.⁵²

742. **Susan Jane Walz**¹⁵ was born on 6 Apr 1964.

Susan Jane Walz and Ken Kinyon were married on 24 May 1993.¹⁵ **Ken Kinyon**¹⁵ was born about 1962.⁹

745. **Tina Marie Walz**¹⁵ was born on 17 Aug 1968.

Michael Eldon Pech¹⁵ was born on 1 Sep 1965.

Michael Eldon Pech and Tina Marie Walz had the following children:

- 1133 i. **Emily Marie Pech**¹⁵ was born about 1991.⁹
- 1134 ii. **Nathan Eldon Pech**¹⁵ was born about 1993.⁹

746. **Jeffrey Scott Walz**¹⁵ was born in 1969.

Tracy Ann Ashbeck¹⁵ was born about 1971.⁹

Jeffrey Scott Walz and Tracy Ann Ashbeck had the following children:

- 1135 i. **William Bennett Walz**¹⁵ was born on 12 Sep 1999.⁵²
- 1136 ii. **Ashton Scott Walz**¹⁵ was born on 30 Apr 2002.⁵²

751. **Laura Elizabeth Mitchell**^{22,56} was born on 7 Aug 1979.

Michael Conrad²² was born about 1977.⁹

Michael Conrad and Laura Elizabeth Mitchell had the following child:

- 1137 i. **Jackson Conrad**²² was born about 2006.⁹

753. **Christine Marie Schaufenbuel**^{22,84} was born on 23 Jul 1967 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Christine Marie Schaufenbuel and Curtis Lee Wardenburg were married on 25 Aug 1990 in Fairfax, Linn, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Curtis Lee Wardenburg**^{22,84} was born about 1965.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

754. **Kurtis John Schaufenbuel**^{15,22} was born on 17 Jan 1969 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴

Kurtis John Schaufenbuel and Dawn Marcia Neal were married on 2 Sep 1989 in North Liberty, Johnson, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Dawn Marcia Neal**⁸⁴ was born on 19 Apr 1969 in Anchorage, Alaska, United States.

Kurtis John Schaufenbuel and Dawn Marcia Neal had the following child:

- +1138 i. **Travis John Schaufenbuel**, born 1 Apr 1988, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States; married Ashley Thoren, 14 Nov 2010, Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Kurtis John Schaufenbuel and Lisa Marie Loftus were married on 27 Nov 1998 in Evansdale, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Lisa Marie Loftus** was born on 21 Feb 1964.

Kurtis John Schaufenbuel and Lisa Marie Loftus had the following children:

- 1139 i. **Chase Andrew Schaufenbuel**⁸⁴ was born on 20 Jan 1996 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- 1140 ii. **Preston Davis Schaufenbuel**⁸⁴ was born on 21 Apr 1998 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.
- 1141 iii. **Karson Nicole Schaufenbuel**⁸⁴ was born on 9 Jul 1999 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Kurtis John Schaufenbuel and Tracy Lynn Stegen were married on 19 May 2007 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Tracy Lynn Stegen**⁸⁴ was born on 20 May 1973 in Iowa City, Johnson, Iowa, United States.

762. **Scott Joesph Stendel**¹⁵ was born on 1 Dec 1961. He died on 23 Jun 2008 at the age of 46.

Scott Joesph Stendel and Elaine Marie Steinlage were married on 5 Jun 1981 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹⁵⁰ **Elaine Marie Steinlage**¹⁵⁰, daughter of Florian Alois Steinlage and Leona Rose Sabelka, was born in 1963.

Scott Joesph Stendel and Elaine Marie Steinlage had the following children:

- 1142 i. **Dawn M. Stendel**¹⁵⁰ was born in Apr 1982.
- 1143 ii. **Dana Stendel**¹⁵⁰ was born about 1984.⁹

764. **Clint Bodensteiner**¹⁵ was born about 1972.⁹

Kristina Unknown¹²⁰ was born about 1974.⁹

768. **Rhonda S. Bodensteiner**¹¹⁶ was born about 1984.⁹

Richard L. Bush¹¹⁶ was born about 1982.⁹

769. **Annette Bodensteiner**¹¹⁶ was born about 1986.⁹

Jason Bjorke¹¹⁶ was born about 1984.⁹

Unknown Stockdale¹¹⁶ was born about 1984.⁹

770. **Brian Nathan Bodensteiner**^{61,117,119,144,151} was born on 4 Jan 1971.

Brian Nathan Bodensteiner and Cindy Kay Halverson were married on 17 Sep 2005.¹⁴⁴ **Cindy Kay Halverson**¹⁴⁴ was born on 2 Jul 1972.

Brian Nathan Bodensteiner and Nicole Agnes Dundee were married on 5 Jun 1993.¹⁴⁴ **Nicole Agnes Dundee**¹⁴⁴ was born on 11 Jul 1974.¹⁴⁴

Brian Nathan Bodensteiner and Nicole Agnes Dundee had the following children:

- 1144 i. **Celena Agnes Bodensteiner**¹⁴⁴ was born on 6 Jun 1994.
- 1145 ii. **Hanna Mary Bodensteiner**¹⁴⁴ was born on 17 Feb 1996.

771. **Brenda Lynn Bodensteiner**¹¹⁷ was born on 4 May 1972.

Brenda Lynn Bodensteiner and Kenneth Alan Klenk were married on 21 Oct 1995.¹⁴⁴ **Kenneth Alan Klenk**^{144,151} was born on 3 Dec 1967.¹⁴⁴

Kenneth Alan Klenk and Brenda Lynn Bodensteiner had the following children:

- 1146 i. **Emily Isabella Klenk**¹⁴⁴ was born on 20 Nov 1996.
- 1147 ii. **Analye Gabrielle Klenk**¹⁴⁴ was born on 8 Oct 1998.
- 1148 iii. **Amelia Marisa Kendall Klenk**¹⁴⁴ was born on 21 Nov 2006.

772. **Amy Lee Bodensteiner**^{117,144} was born on 4 May 1978.

Amy Lee Bodensteiner and Tim Ray Cummings were married on 19 May 2001.¹⁴⁴ **Tim Ray Cummings**¹⁴⁴ was born on 31 Aug 1975.

Tim Ray Cummings and Amy Lee Bodensteiner had the following children:

- 1149 i. **Hunter Ray Cummings**¹⁴⁴ was born on 18 Jun 2003.
- 1150 ii. **Reed Michael Cummings**¹⁴⁴ was born on 8 Aug 2007.

773. **Nicole Mandy Bodensteiner**¹¹⁷ was born on 27 Nov 1979.

Nicole Mandy Bodensteiner and Dale Joseph Fish were married on 21 May 2005.¹⁴⁴ **Dale Joseph Fish**¹⁴⁴ was born on 28 Jan 1975.

Dale Joseph Fish and Nicole Mandy Bodensteiner had the following child:

1151 i. **Kadee Nicole Fish**¹⁴⁴ was born on 19 May 2006.

778. **Cindy Borlaug**³ was born about 1980.⁹

Chris Pfemmer³ was born about 1978.

780. **Wendy Jo Holthaus**⁸⁸ was born on 23 Apr 1972.

Michael J. Schmiedeler⁸⁸ was born about 1970.⁹

783. **Jerad Winger**⁹⁰ was born about 1984.⁹

Kaia Humpal⁹⁰ was born about 1986.

784. **Emily Winger**⁹⁰ was born about 1986.⁹

Adam Wygle⁹⁰ was born about 1984.⁹

786. **Chad John Nierling**¹⁵ was born in 1972.

Janet Unknown¹⁵ was born about 1974.⁹

789. **Kimberly Kruse**¹⁵ was born on 21 May 1966.⁹

Kimberly Kruse and Collin Bender were married on 19 Nov 1988.⁶⁶ **Collin Bender**^{66,90} was born on 4 Jan 1965.

Collin Bender and Kimberly Kruse had the following children:

1152 i. **Brock Bender**⁶⁶ was born on 4 May 1993.

1153 ii. **Blake Bender**⁶⁶ was born on 23 Jun 1997.

1154 iii. **Haley Bender**⁶⁶ was born on 28 Apr 2000.

790. **Kelley Josephine Kruse**^{15,90} was born on 17 Jul 1968.⁶⁶

Kelley Josephine Kruse and Joseph Pujol were married on 7 Aug 1993.⁶⁶ **Joseph Pujol**⁶⁶ was born on 20 Mar 1962.

Joseph Pujol and Kelley Josephine Kruse had the following children:

- 1155 i. **Jocie Pujol**⁶⁶ was born on 24 Aug 1999.
- 1156 ii. **Allie Pujol**⁶⁶ was born on 24 Aug 1999.

791. **Christine Balk**¹⁵ was born on 8 Jun 1980.

James Boehmler¹⁵ was born about 1978.

792. **Daniel Joseph Balk**¹⁵ was born on 31 Mar 1983.

Christine Boehmler¹⁵ was born about 1985.⁹

804. **Janice Rosalia Kuennen**^{18,75} was born on 2 Apr 1955.

Janice Rosalia Kuennen and Cornell S. Schmitt were married on 7 Jan 1977.⁷⁶ **Cornell S. Schmitt**⁷⁵, son of Conrad F. Schmitt and Clara M. Kuennen, was born on 7 Jul 1944. He was also known as Sam Schmitt.¹⁸

805. **Eileen Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 5 Feb 1957.

Eileen Kuennen and Steve Valdez were married on 13 Jul 1984.⁷⁶ **Steve Valdez**⁷⁶ was born on 2 Aug 1946.

806. **Cheryl Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 23 Feb 1960.

Cheryl Kuennen and Pat Carolan were married on 27 Sep 1980.⁷⁶ **Pat Carolan**⁷⁶ was born on 17 Dec 1958.

809. **Lori J. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 14 May 1966.

Lori J. Kuennen and Matt Herold were married on 6 Aug 1988.¹²⁷ **Matt Herold**⁷⁶ was born about 1964.⁹

810. **Sheila Kay Kuennen**^{75,116} was born on 20 May 1968.

Sheila Kay Kuennen and Merle Eugene Reicks were married on 14 Sep 1991.⁴³ **Merle Eugene Reicks**^{43,116,139}, son of Harry Clem Reicks and Barbara Jean Wurzer, was born on 27 Sep 1966.¹³⁹ He lived in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹³⁹

Merle Eugene Reicks and Sheila Kay Kuennen had the following children:

- 1157 i. **McKenna Reicks**¹⁵² was born on 18 Mar 1995.
- 1158 ii. **Travis Reicks**¹⁵² was born on 14 Apr 1997.
- 1159 iii. **Kelby Reicks**¹⁵² was born on 22 Apr 1999.

811. **Lawrence F. Kuennen**^{7,43,75} was born on 2 Nov 1952.

Lawrence F. Kuennen and Margaret M. Bader were married on 25 Nov 1978.⁷⁶ **Margaret M. Bader**^{75,100} was born on 22 Aug 1955. She was also known as Peggy Mae Bader.⁸¹

Lawrence F. Kuennen and Margaret M. Bader had the following children:

- +1160 i. **Bradley David Kuennen**, born 23 Feb 1982.
- 1161 ii. **Brent Francis Kuennen**⁷⁵⁻⁷⁶ was born on 14 Nov 1986.
- 1162 iii. **Kyle Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 20 Mar 1990.
- 1163 iv. **Eric Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 26 Sep 1991.

812. **Susan Elizabeth Kuennen**^{7,75} was born on 8 Nov 1953.

Susan Elizabeth Kuennen and Bernard Beckman were married on 8 Sep 1973.⁷⁶ **Bernard Beckman**⁷⁵ was born on 15 May 1954.

Bernard Beckman and Susan Elizabeth Kuennen had the following children:

- 1164 i. **Jennifer Beckman**⁷⁵ was born on 11 Feb 1974.
- 1165 ii. **Benjamin Beckman**⁷⁵ was born on 22 Nov 1976. He was also known as Bernard Beckman.¹²⁷ He was also known as B. J. Beckman.

813. **Mary Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 26 May 1955.

Mary Kuennen and Dean Pawlicki were married on 10 Oct 1981.⁷⁶ **Dean Pawlicki**⁷⁵ was born on 3 Jul 1948.

Dean Pawlicki and Mary Kuennen had the following children:

- 1166 i. **Sarah Pawlicki**⁷⁵ was born on 2 Apr 1983.
- 1167 ii. **Mellisa Pawlicki**⁷⁵ was born on 23 Apr 1985.
- 1168 iii. **Michael Dean Pawlicki**⁷⁵ was born on 28 Feb 1989.
- 1169 iv. **Catherine Pawlicki**⁷⁵ was born on 29 Dec 1990.

814. **Thomas Joseph Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 11 May 1956.

Thomas Joseph Kuennen and Cindy Vrzak were married in 1978.⁸¹ They may have been married on alternate date on 12 Jun 1982.¹²⁷ **Cindy Vrzak**⁷⁵ was born on 21 Jul 1958.

Thomas Joseph Kuennen and Cindy Vrzak had the following children:

- 1170 i. **Kelly Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born about 1988.⁹
- 1171 ii. **Nicole Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 26 May 1990.

815. **Karen Marie Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 21 Sep 1957.

Karen Marie Kuennen and Dennis Mark Kleve were married on 6 Oct 1976.⁸¹ They may have been married on alternate date on 12 Oct 1976.¹²⁷ **Dennis Mark Kleve**^{75,81} was born on 28 Sep 1957.

Dennis Mark Kleve and Karen Marie Kuennen had the following children:

- 1172 i. **Beth Ann Kleve**^{75,81} was born on 16 Feb 1977.
- 1173 ii. **Brandon Michael Kleve**^{75,81} was born on 22 Feb 1978.
- 1174 iii. **Nathan Mark Kleve**^{75,81} was born on 17 Jul 1980.

817. **Brian P. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 12 Mar 1960.

Brian P. Kuennen and Heidi Beth Mowery were married on 10 May 1997.¹²⁷ **Heidi Beth Mowery**^{75,81} was born on 24 Jan 1969.⁸¹

Brian P. Kuennen and Heidi Beth Mowery had the following child:

- 1175 i. **Unknown Kuennen**⁸¹ was born on 12 May 1997 in Mount Vernon, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Jenny Lynch¹²⁷ was born about 1962.⁹

818. **Patrick Joseph Kuennen**^{43,75} may have been born on alternate date on 6 Sep 1963.
¹²⁷ He was born on 9 Sep 1963.

Patrick Joseph Kuennen and Rhonda Kay Drilling were married on 10 Jul 1993.¹²⁷ **Rhonda Kay Drilling**^{75,81}, daughter of Daryl F. Drilling and Audrey Helene Klemmer, was born on 8 Jul 1964.⁸¹ She may have been born on alternate date on 9 Jul 1964.
¹²⁷

Patrick Joseph Kuennen and Rhonda Kay Drilling had the following children:

- 1176 i. **Evan Daryl Kuennen**^{75,128} was born on 1 Jul 1994 in Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.
- 1177 ii. **Lily Rose Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 12 Jun 1996 in Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.¹²⁸ She was also known as Lily Frances Kuennen.⁴³

824. **Linda Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 9 Apr 1959.

Linda Kuennen and Timothy Vincent Burgart were married on 18 Aug 1979.⁷⁶ **Timothy Vincent Burgart**^{75,153} was born on 23 Sep 1953. He was also known as Timothy Burghart.¹²⁷

825. **Ronald Lee Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 5 Jun 1960.

Ronald Lee Kuennen and Dawn Gilson were married on 6 Jun 1992. **Dawn Gilson**⁷⁵ was born on 12 Feb 1961.¹²⁷

Ronald Lee Kuennen and Dawn Gilson had the following children:

- 1178 i. **Jeremy Kuennen**⁴³ was born on 6 Mar 1990.¹²⁷
- 1179 ii. **Brittany Kuennen**⁴³ was born on 11 Nov 1993.¹²⁷

826. **Dennis F. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 15 Aug 1963.

Dennis F. Kuennen and Tamra Larson were married on 16 May 1992.¹²⁷ **Tamra Larson**⁷⁵ was born on 17 Aug 1966. She was also known as Tammy Davis.¹²⁷

Dennis F. Kuennen and Tamra Larson had the following child:

- 1180 i. **Kathryn Kuennen**¹²⁷ was born on 1 Feb 1998.

827. **Timothy Martin Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 21 Jan 1969.

Lori Jean Caddell^{43,75} was born on 30 Jul 1971.

828. **Dawn Marie Kuennen**^{43,75,109} was born on 30 Mar 1962.

Les Stewart⁷⁵ was born on 27 Mar 1958.¹²⁷

Les Stewart and Dawn Marie Kuennen had the following children:

- 1181 i. **Amber Lynn Stewart**^{75,127} was born on 22 May 1992.
- 1182 ii. **Ashley Lee Stewart**⁷⁵ was born on 22 May 1992.
- 1183 iii. **Nicole Elizabeth Stewart**⁷⁵ was born on 8 Sep 1995.

Jerry Leverett¹²⁷ was born on 2 Sep 1962. He died in 2005 at the age of 43.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Dawn Marie Kuennen and Robert William Emerson were married on 30 Jul 1986.¹²⁷ **Robert William Emerson**^{75,95} was born on 2 Sep 1961.³

Robert William Emerson and Dawn Marie Kuennen had the following children:

- 1184 i. **Christine Marie Emerson**^{75,95} was born on 8 Dec 1986.
- 1185 ii. **Robert Emerson**⁷⁵ was born on 21 Apr 1988.

829. **Dean Martin Kuennen**^{75,100} was born on 15 Jun 1963.

Dean Martin Kuennen and Dondi Sue Laible were married on 11 Jun 1994.^{3,127} **Dondi Sue Laible**^{75,100} was born on 18 Jan 1971.

Dean Martin Kuennen and Dondi Sue Laible had the following children:

- 1186 i. **Kaylee Jordan Kuennen**¹²⁷ was born on 19 Jan 1999.
- 1187 ii. **Savanna Kuennen**¹²⁷ was born on 18 Jul 2005.

831. **DeAnn Maureen Kuennen**^{75,109} was born on 6 Aug 1967.

DeAnn Maureen Kuennen and Brandon Hurley were married on 25 Sep 1999.¹²⁷ **Brandon Hurley**¹²⁷ was born about 1965.⁹

835. **Earl H. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 25 Aug 1966.

Earl H. Kuennen and Kim Voss were married on 22 Jun 1991.¹²⁷ **Kim Voss**⁷⁵ was born on 6 Apr 1969.⁴³

Earl H. Kuennen and Kim Voss had the following children:

- 1188 i. **Travis John Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 22 Aug 1993 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.⁴³
- 1189 ii. **Justin Thomas Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 29 Jul 1996.
- 1190 iii. **Jessica Kuennen**¹²⁷ was born on 15 Mar 2002.

836. **Patricia Ann Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 11 Oct 1974.

Patricia Ann Kuennen and Jonathan Grow were married on 15 Sep 2001.⁴³ **Jonathan Grow**⁴³ was born on 29 Jan 1970.¹²⁷

837. **Michael Francis Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 11 Mar 1964.

Michael Francis Kuennen and Elizabeth Ann Trampel were married on 5 Aug 1987.⁷⁶ They may have been married on alternate date on 5 Sep 1987.¹²⁷ **Elizabeth Ann Trampel**^{75,82} may have been born on alternate date

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

on 30 Nov 1961.

^{115,127} She was born on 30 Nov 1962. She was also known as Elizabeth Trample.⁷⁶

Michael Francis Kuennen and Elizabeth Ann Trampel had the following children:

- 1191 i. **Jeremiah Kuennen**⁷⁵⁻⁷⁶ was born on 20 Oct 1988.
- 1192 ii. **Emily Kuennen**⁷⁵ may have been born on alternate date on 1 Jun 1990.
¹²⁷ She was born on 15 Jun 1990.
- 1193 iii. **Joel Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 12 May 1992.
- 1194 iv. **Caleb Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 30 Dec 1994.

838. **John R. Kuennen**^{43,75-76,82} was born on 22 Sep 1965 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁷⁶

John R. Kuennen and Jo McGowan were married on 28 Sep 1991 in Little Turkey, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁷⁶ **Jo McGowan**⁷⁵⁻⁷⁶ was born on 19 May 1967 in Little Turkey, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

John R. Kuennen and Jo McGowan had the following child:

- 1195 i. **Ella Frances Kuennen**⁸² was born on 4 May 2005.¹²⁷

839. **Ivan K. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 3 Feb 1967.

Ivan K. Kuennen and Amy Poppen were married on 2 Feb 1994.¹²⁹ They may have been married on alternate date on 22 Apr 1995.¹²⁷ **Amy Poppen**⁷⁵ was born on 4 Oct 1965.

Ivan K. Kuennen and Amy Poppen had the following children:

- 1196 i. **Isaac Kuennen**¹²⁹ was born on 5 Jan 1996. He may have been born on alternate date on 26 Oct 1997.
¹²⁷
- 1197 ii. **Abigail Kuennen**^{127,129} was born on 17 Mar 2000.
- 1198 iii. **Alise Kuennen**¹²⁹ was born on 2 Nov 2001.

840. **Mark D. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 24 Mar 1968.

Mark D. Kuennen and Lisa LeTourdeau were married on 26 Apr 2008.¹²⁷ **Lisa LeTourdeau**¹²⁷ was born about 1970.⁹

841. **Keith M. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 6 Sep 1969.

Keith M. Kuennen and Christa Euritt were married on 4 Nov 1995.¹²⁷ **Christa Euritt**⁷⁵ was born on 8 Dec 1968. She may have been born on alternate date on 8 Dec 1970.
¹²⁹

Keith M. Kuennen and Christa Euritt had the following children:

- 1199 i. **Riley Kuennen**¹²⁹ was born on 6 Feb 2001.

1200 ii. **Regan Kuennen**^{43,82} was born on 5 Apr 2003.¹²⁷

842. **Bruce Gregory Kuennen**^{43,75,154–155} was born on 15 Nov 1970.

Bruce Gregory Kuennen and Anne Marie Vavala were married on 27 May 2000.¹²⁷ **Anne Marie Vavala**^{82,156–157} was born in 1970.

Bruce Gregory Kuennen and Anne Marie Vavala had the following children:

- 1201 i. **Madeline Kuennen**⁸² was born on 25 Feb 2003.¹²⁷
- 1202 ii. **Margot Gerri Kuennen**⁸² was born on 14 Mar 2006.¹²⁷ She was also known as Margot Gerry Kuennen.¹²⁷

843. **Scott H. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 12 Jul 1972. He was also known as Doctor Scott Kuennen.¹⁵⁸

Scott H. Kuennen and Kelli Silvey were married on 16 Aug 2008. **Kelli Silvey**¹²⁷ was born about 1974.⁹

Scott H. Kuennen and Kelli Silvey had the following children:

- 1203 i. **Hailey Kuennen**¹⁵⁸ was born in Oct 2009.
- 1204 ii. **Avery Kuennen**¹⁵⁸ was born in Oct 2009.

844. **Julie Kuennen**⁸² was born on 16 Feb 1978.

Julie Kuennen and Justin Fende were married on 4 Nov 2006.¹²⁷ **Justin Fende**¹²⁷ was born about 1976.⁹

845. **Lloyd J. Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 21 Sep 1979.

Lloyd J. Kuennen and Nicole Lynn Thuente were married on 16 Oct 2004 in Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁴³ **Nicole Lynn Thuente**^{43,100}, daughter of John J. Thuente and Sharon K. Hackman, was born on 17 Apr 1980.

Lloyd J. Kuennen and Nicole Lynn Thuente had the following child:

- 1205 i. **Aiden John Kuennen**¹²⁷ was born on 11 Feb 2009.

858. **Karla Ann Kuennen**⁷ was born on 28 May 1966 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁴³ She was also known as Carla Kuennen.⁷⁵

Karla Ann Kuennen and Todd Berst were married on 14 Jun 1986 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.^{76,143} **Todd Berst**⁷⁵, son of Adrian Berst and Theresa Franzen, was born on 29 Sep 1965 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁴³

862. **Lisa Kay Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 28 Feb 1973.

Lisa Kay Kuennen and Scott Hagen were married on 29 Sep 2007 in Madison, Dane, Wisconsin, United States.⁴³
Scott Hagen⁴³ was born about 1971.⁹

863. **Lois Ann Kuennen**^{43,75} was born on 8 Aug 1974.

Lois Ann Kuennen and Steve Fraser were married on 27 Aug 1994.¹⁵⁹ **Steve Fraser**⁷⁵ was born on 15 Jul 1971.⁴³
 He was also known as Steve Frazer.¹⁶⁰

Steve Fraser and Lois Ann Kuennen had the following children:

- 1206 i. **Megan Frazer**¹⁶⁰ was born on 26 Feb 1998.
- 1207 ii. **Joshua Frazer**¹⁶⁰ was born on 23 Aug 2001.
- 1208 iii. **Brandon Frazer**¹⁶⁰ was born on 4 Nov 2002.

867. **Tammy Kuennen**⁷⁵ was born on 13 Sep 1969.

Tammy Kuennen and Bob Halpern were married on 31 Aug 1997.¹²⁷ **Bob Halpern**¹²⁷ was born on 21 Mar 1968.

888. **Joseph Andrew Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 24 Feb 1963 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Joseph Andrew Schmitt and Dawn Marie Craft were married on 3 Jul 1982 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Dawn Marie Craft**⁸⁴, daughter of Walter Craft and Susie Thompson, was born on 22 Apr 1963.

Joseph Andrew Schmitt and Dawn Marie Craft had the following children:

- +1209 i. **Nicholas Joe Schmitt**, born 28 Apr 1983; married Lori Lyn Upmeyer, 18 Jun 2004, Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- +1210 ii. **Justin Edwin Schmitt**, born 24 Jul 1986, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States; married Amanda E. McEnany, 16 May 2009.
- +1211 iii. **Heather Marie Schmitt**, born 29 May 1990, New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

889. **Judith Lynn Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 5 Jul 1966 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Judith Lynn Schmitt and Brian Dean Oehlert were married on 15 May 1992 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Brian Dean Oehlert**⁸⁴ was born about 1964.⁹

890. **Paula Marie Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 27 Jul 1967 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Descendants of Johann Ulrich "Ole" Balk Sr.

13 June 2020

Paula Marie Schmitt and Tracey James Ott were married on 15 Jul 2000 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Tracey James Ott**⁸⁴, son of Jean Joseph Ott and Mary Ann Busta, was born on 30 May 1969 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁴³

Tracey James Ott and Paula Marie Schmitt had the following child:

- 1212 i. **Miranda Marie Ott**⁸⁴ was born on 5 Jun 2001 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.

Dean Hiedeman⁵⁹ was born about 1965.⁹

Dean Hiedeman and Paula Marie Schmitt had the following child:

- 1213 i. **Wade Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 17 Feb 1986 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

891. **Cathy Jo Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 5 Aug 1974 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Cathy Jo Schmitt and Michael Dale Stevens were married on 4 Sep 1999 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Michael Dale Stevens**⁸⁴ was born about 1972.⁹

892. **Lisa Ann Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 23 Dec 1975 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Lisa Ann Schmitt and David Erwin Stevenson were married on 23 Jun 2001 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **David Erwin Stevenson**⁸⁴, son of Clayton David Stevenson and Elsie Eleanor Webb, was born on 30 Sep 1968 in Sumner, Bremer, Iowa, United States.

David Erwin Stevenson and Lisa Ann Schmitt had the following children:

- 1214 i. **Blake David Stevenson**⁸⁴ was born on 26 May 2002 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
1215 ii. **Daphnee Rose Stevenson**⁸⁴ was born on 29 Sep 2009 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

893. **Jeffrey Dean Ameling**¹⁵ was born on 11 Apr 1967 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.

Jeffrey Dean Ameling and Lori Lynn Green were married on 17 Sep 1994 in Postville, Allamakee, Iowa, United States.^{15,84} **Lori Lynn Green**^{15,84} was born in Apr 1971.

894. **Melissa Lynne Ameling**^{15,84} was born on 24 Aug 1970 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Melissa Lynne Ameling and Randy Herman Holthaus were married on 8 Sep 1990 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Randy Herman Holthaus**⁸⁴, son of James Holthaus and Arlene Rosenbaum, was born on 26 Feb 1967.

Randy Herman Holthaus and Melissa Lynne Ameling had the following children:

- 1216 i. **Zachary Joseph Holthaus**¹⁵ was born on 1 Jun 1994 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴
- 1217 ii. **Hannah Lynne Holthaus**^{15,84} was born on 15 Dec 1996 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.
- 1218 iii. **Britney Ann Holthaus**⁸⁴ was born on 14 Jul 2000 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.

895. **Jennifer Kay Ameling**^{15,84} was born on 31 Aug 1976 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Jennifer Kay Ameling and Jon Francis Fisher were married on 7 Oct 2000 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Jon Francis Fisher**⁸⁴ was born on 23 Jul 1974 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Jon Francis Fisher and Jennifer Kay Ameling had the following children:

- 1219 i. **Christian Jon Fisher**⁸⁴ was born on 10 Apr 2002 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.
- 1220 ii. **Emma Kay Fisher**⁸⁴ was born on 15 Apr 2005 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.
- 1221 iii. **Haley Johanna Fisher**⁸⁴ was born on 19 May 2009 in Cresco, Howard, Iowa, United States.

896. **Melanie Kay Dickhans**^{15,84} was born on 4 May 1978 in Chicago, Cook, Illinois, United States.

Melanie Kay Dickhans and Brad Doran were married on 12 Sep 2003 in Naperville, DuPage, Illinois, United States.⁸⁴ **Brad Doran**⁸⁴ was born on 26 Feb 1980 in Winfield, DuPage, Illinois, United States.

Brad Doran and Melanie Kay Dickhans had the following children:

- 1222 i. **MacKenzie Sarah Doran**⁸⁴ was born on 30 Sep 2004 in Naperville, DuPage, Illinois, United States.
- 1223 ii. **James Austin Doran**⁸⁴ was born on 14 Dec 2006 in Noblesville, Hamilton, Indiana, United States.

897. **Meghan Alicia Wenthold**^{15,84} was born on 1 May 1980 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Meghan Alicia Wenthold and William Meyer were married on 17 Nov 2007 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **William Meyer**⁸⁴, son of Michael Meyer and Cindy Southall, was born on 21 Feb 1975 in Manchester, Delaware, Iowa, United States.

William Meyer and Meghan Alicia Wenthold had the following children:

- 1224 i. **Schyler Elizabeth Meyer**⁸⁴ was born on 14 Jul 2005 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.
- 1225 ii. **Avery Rae Meyer**⁸⁴ was born on 7 Dec 2008 in Guttenberg, Clayton, Iowa, United States.

Meghan Alicia Wenthold and Bradley James Wickham were married on 24 Jun 2000 in Richfield, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Bradley James Wickham**⁸⁴ was born on 22 Sep 1979 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

898. **Vanessa KeRinne Wenthold**^{15,84} was born on 27 Aug 1981 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Vanessa KeRinne Wenthold and Benjamin Joseph Hoffert were married on 21 Jul 2000 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Benjamin Joseph Hoffert**⁸⁴ was born on 30 Jan 1977 in Cedar Falls, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

Benjamin Joseph Hoffert and Vanessa KeRinne Wenthold had the following children:

- 1226 i. **Gabriel Joseph Hoffert**⁸⁴ was born on 3 Mar 2001 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- 1227 ii. **Brayden Walter Hoffert**⁸⁴ was born on 30 Jul 2008 in Des Moines, Polk, Iowa, United States.

899. **Lindsay Erica Wenthold**¹⁵ was born on 14 Jul 1983 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴

Lindsay Erica Wenthold and Austin Scott Ives were married on 9 Sep 2006 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Austin Scott Ives**⁸⁴, son of Dori Reagan, was born on 21 Nov 1981 in Rochester, Olmsted, Minnesota, United States.

Austin Scott Ives and Lindsay Erica Wenthold had the following child:

- 1228 i. **Ella Jocelyn Ives**⁸⁴ was born on 30 Apr 2009 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

900. **Samuel Tyler Wenthold**⁸⁴ was born on 30 Jan 1986 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Samuel Tyler Wenthold and Danielle Aaron Myers were married on 21 Nov 2009 in Waucoma, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Danielle Aaron Myers**⁸⁴, daughter of Ron Myers and Lois Cline, was born about 1988.⁹

Samuel Tyler Wenthold and Danielle Aaron Myers had the following children:

- 1229 i. **Morgan Elizabeth Wenthold**⁸⁴ was born on 31 Oct 2007 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.
- 1230 ii. **Maci Kay Wenthold**⁸⁴ was born on 12 Aug 2010 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.²²

Sixth Generation

907. **Colleen Eleanor Duffy** was born about 1975.

Colleen Eleanor Duffy and Unknown Sheese were married. **Unknown Sheese** was born about 1973.

908. **Lyle Robert Hosting**¹⁴³ was born on 3 Jan 1963.

Lyle Robert Hosting and Jane Ann Lechtenberg were married on 8 Sep 1990.¹⁴³ **Jane Ann Lechtenberg**¹⁶¹,

daughter of Norbert Bernard Lechtenberg and Flavia Eleanor Boyer, was born on 6 Dec 1961.

Bev Unknown was born about 1965.

909. **Alan Hosting** was born about 1965.

Mary Unknown was born about 1967.

911. **Julie Hosting** was born about 1969.

Dean Phipps was born about 1967.

913. **Erik M. Riha**⁸⁸ was born on 8 Sep 1975.

Amy R. Lemrick⁸⁸ was born about 1977.⁹

917. **Stephanie Lee Foreman**⁶⁰ was born on 26 Aug 1972.

Stephanie Lee Foreman and Shane David Griffin were married.⁶⁰ **Shane David Griffin**⁶⁰ was born on 10 Jun 1971.

Shane David Griffin and Stephanie Lee Foreman had the following child:

1231 i. **Alexandra Griffin**⁶⁰ was born on 23 Dec 1995.

918. **Stacy Kaye Foreman**⁶⁰ was born on 11 Feb 1975.

Stacy Kaye Foreman and Eran Moscona were married on 20 May 2004 in La Jolla, San Diego, California, United States.⁶⁰ **Eran Moscona**⁶⁰ was born about 1973.

920. **Shanda Terrae Foreman**⁶⁰ was born on 21 Dec 1979.

Shanda Terrae Foreman and Jeremy Miller were married on 14 Jun 2002 in Saint Lucas, Fayette, Iowa, United States.⁶⁰ **Jeremy Miller**⁶⁰ was born about 1977.⁹

929. **Kristina Lee Bodensteiner**⁴³ was born on 29 Feb 1976 in West Union, Fayette, Iowa, United States.¹

Glen J. Dietzenbach⁴³, son of Francis Julius Dietzenbach and Helen Bonfielda Hageman, was born on 25 May 1966.

935. **Dana Jolene Holthaus**^{16,18,100,162} was born on 9 Jan 1972.

Daniel James Smith¹⁶² was born about 1966.¹⁰⁰

937. **Curtis Mark Gully**¹⁶ was born on 20 Sep 1967.

Lori Lynn Trotter¹⁶ was born in Dec 1969.

938. **Jeffrey Richard Gully**¹⁶ was born on 17 Jun 1969.

Michelle Hoelscher¹⁶ was born in May 1971.

940. **Scott Anthony Mihm**⁵² was born on 25 Sep 1966.

Melissa Jo Unknown⁵² was born about 1968.⁹

941. **Wendy Ann Mihm**⁵² was born on 2 May 1968.

Alvin C. Herold⁵², son of John Andrew Herold and Ann Kriener, was born on 29 Aug 1967.

942. **Julie Holthaus**⁹⁰ was born about 1975.⁹

Nick Rogers⁹⁰ was born about 1973.⁹

943. **Chad Holthaus**⁹⁰ was born about 1977.⁹

Emily Unknown⁹⁰ was born about 1979.⁹

944. **Shanna Holthaus**⁹⁰ was born about 1979.⁹

Rob Nunn⁹⁰ was born about 1977.⁹

945. **Renae Holthaus**⁹⁰ was born about 1981.⁹

Ryan Dahl⁹⁰ was born about 1979.⁹

947. **Ivan Kriener**¹³⁸ was born on 14 May 1966. He died on 29 Dec 1990 at the age of 24 in Spillville, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Ivan Kriener and Ann Louise Franzen were married on 14 May 1988.¹³⁸ **Ann Louise Franzen**^{7,138}, daughter of Francis R. Franzen and Janet Louise Munk, was born on 1 Sep 1966.

Ivan Kriener and Ann Louise Franzen had the following children:

- 1232 i. **Zakary Kriener**¹³⁸ was born on 28 Jun 1989.^{7,163} He may have been born on alternate date on 26 Dec 1989. He was also known as Zakery Kriener.³⁷
- 1233 ii. **Makenz Kriener**¹³⁸ was born on 30 Jul 1991. She may have been born on alternate date on 30 Dec 1991.³⁷

948. **Marjorie Kriener**¹³⁸ was born on 26 Dec 1967.

Blake Batkoff¹⁶³ was born about 1965 in Buffalo Grove, Cook, Illinois, United States.⁹

963. **Jeffrey Allen Steinlage**¹⁵ was born on 31 Aug 1976.

Jeffrey Allen Steinlage and Melinda Ann Hall were married on 25 Nov 2000.¹⁵ **Melinda Ann Hall**¹⁵, daughter of Joel Hall and Diane Unknown, was born about 1978.⁹

964. **Andrew Joseph Steinlage**¹⁵ was born in 1981 in Kansas, United States.

Andrew Joseph Steinlage and Sarah Emily Goff were married on 21 Oct 2006.¹⁵ **Sarah Emily Goff**¹⁵ was born about 1983.⁹

965. **Daniel Steven Kuboushek**¹⁶ was born on 21 Jan 1980.

Daniel Steven Kuboushek and Staci Lyn Wurzer were married on 16 Apr 2005 in Lawler, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.¹⁴³ **Staci Lyn Wurzer**¹⁶, daughter of Duane J. Wurzer and Jo Ann Mayo, was born on 22 Nov 1980.

991. **Melinda Mae Hemesath**¹⁵ was born on 1 Nov 1983.⁹⁵

Melinda Mae Hemesath and Ryan J. Beechler were married on 15 Oct 2005 in Dewitt, Dinwiddie, Virginia, United States.¹⁰⁴ **Ryan J. Beechler**¹⁰⁴ was born on 1 Jun 1973.

1013. **Danielle Jean Sloan**⁷⁹ was born on 14 Aug 1984.

Matt Fox⁷⁹ was born about 1982.⁹

1014. **Eric T. Sloan**^{10,79} was born about 1986.

Holly Denner⁷⁹ was born about 1988.⁹

1028. **Keith Leo Ott**¹⁴ was born on 6 Sep 1972 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁴³

Keith Leo Ott and Kelli Ann Beeman were married on 2 Apr 2005.¹⁴³ **Kelli Ann Beeman**¹⁴³ was born on 3 Jan 1978.

1029. **Kevin Roger Ott**¹⁴ was born on 16 Jul 1974 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.¹⁴³

Kevin Roger Ott and Jennifer Ann Butler were married on 14 Oct 2006 in Warwick, Kent, Rhode Island, United States.¹⁴ **Jennifer Ann Butler**¹⁴ was born on 31 Aug 1977.¹⁴³

1030. **Staci Ott** was born about 1976.

Staci Ott and Terry Nicoll were married. **Terry Nicoll** was born about 1974.

1035. **Jennifer Halse** was born about 1978.

Steven Henry was born about 1976.

1036. **John Halse** was born about 1980.

Krystal Osborn was born about 1982.

1037. **Chad Nicholas Schissel**^{119,144} was born about 1978.⁹

Chad Nicholas Schissel and Aimee Marie Dotzenrod were married on 2 Jun 2007. **Aimee Marie Dotzenrod**¹⁵¹, daughter of James Dotzenrod and Maryern Einck, was born on 1 Sep 1980 in Decorah, Winneshiek, Iowa, United States.

Chad Nicholas Schissel and Aimee Marie Dotzenrod had the following child:

1234 i. **Jaymes Adell Dotzenrod**¹⁴⁴ was born on 21 May 1998.

1038. **Alan Paul Michels**¹⁰⁴ was born in 1978 in Iowa, United States.

Alan Paul Michels and Corrine Paul were married on 24 Aug 2002.¹⁰⁴ **Corrine Paul**¹⁰⁴, daughter of Dennis Paul, was born about 1980.⁹

1064. **Keisha Marks**¹⁴⁶ was born about 1983.⁹

Unknown Sandberg¹⁴⁶ was born about 1981.⁹

1138. **Travis John Schaufenbuel**⁸⁴ was born on 1 Apr 1988 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Travis John Schaufenbuel and Ashley Thoren were married on 14 Nov 2010 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Ashley Thoren**⁸⁴ was born on 1 Sep 1991 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

Travis John Schaufenbuel and Ashley Thoren had the following child:

1235 i. **Kaden James Schaufenbuel**⁸⁴ was born on 16 Sep 2010 in Cedar Rapids, Linn, Iowa, United States.

1160. **Bradley David Kuennen**^{75,100} was born on 23 Feb 1982.

Arianne Unknown¹²⁷ was born about 1984.⁹

Bradley David Kuennen and Arianne Unknown had the following child:

1236 i. **Amie Mae Kuennen**¹²⁷ was born on 20 Mar 2008.

1209. **Nicholas Joe Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 28 Apr 1983.

Nicholas Joe Schmitt and Lori Lyn Upmeyer were married on 18 Jun 2004 in Mason City, Cerro Gordo, Iowa, United States.⁸⁴ **Lori Lyn Upmeyer**⁸⁴ was born about 1985.⁹

Erica Short⁸⁴ was born about 1985.⁹

Nicholas Joe Schmitt and Erica Short had the following child:

1237 i. **Dylan Andrew Dale Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 10 Jan 2008.

1210. **Justin Edwin Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 24 Jul 1986 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Justin Edwin Schmitt and Amanda E. McEnany were married on 16 May 2009.⁸⁴ **Amanda E. McEnany**⁸⁴ was born about 1988.⁹

Justin Edwin Schmitt and Amanda E. McEnany had the following child:

1238 i. **Mia Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 6 Nov 2010 in Waverly, Bremer, Iowa, United States.

1211. **Heather Marie Schmitt**⁸⁴ was born on 29 May 1990 in New Hampton, Chickasaw, Iowa, United States.

Mason Lemkie⁵⁹ was born about 1988.⁹

Mason Lemkie and Heather Marie Schmitt had the following child:

1239 i. **Khole Lemkie**⁸⁴ was born on 7 May 2008 in Waterloo, Black Hawk, Iowa, United States.

William Godsey⁸⁴ was born about 1988.⁹

William Godsey and Heather Marie Schmitt had the following child:

1240 i. **Zoe Godsey**⁸⁴ was born in 2011 in Waverly, Bremer, Iowa, United States.

Preparer:

Bruce Kuennen
Spokane, WA, United States

bruce.kuennen@gmail.com

1. Lorraine Bodensteiner Kuennen, John Carl Bodensteiner Family, The (Name: 1979;).
2. Family of Ulrich and Margaret Balk - Photograph.
3. LaVerne Catanzarite, Balk Family, The.
4. Correspondence from Jerry Balk.
5. Denis Kuennen, Kuennen Family, The.
6. 1880 U.S. Federal Census.
7. Laverne (Reuter) Catanzarite, Descendants of Christoph Franzen.
8. Descendancy Chart for Ulrich Balk and Margaret Wittman.
9. Estimation by Bruce Kuennen.
10. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Frederick Schones.
11. John and Mary Balk Family - Photograph.
12. Laverne Catanzarite, Descendants of George Wolfgang Balk.
13. GenCircles: Hoffman-Stangl Family.
14. LaVerne Catanzarite, Winter Family in St. Lucas, The.
15. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Joseph Balck.
16. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Jacob George Rausch.
17. 1900 U.S. Census.
18. Correspondence from LaVerne Catanzarite.
19. Iowa GenWeb Volunteers, Iowa Gravestone Photo Project.
20. Mundia.
21. Descendants of Sigmund (Sig) Schaufenbuel.
22. Gladys Mitchell, Correspondence from Gladys (Schaufenbuel) Mitchell.
23. Bruce Kuennen, Tombstone Pictures Taken by Bruce Kuennen.
24. OneWorldTree.
25. Faqs.
26. Iowa State Census Collection, 1836-1925.
27. 1940 U. S. Census.
28. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Year: 1920; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T625_489; Page: 8A; Enumeration District: 83; Image: 624.
29. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Andrew Meyer.
30. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Theodore Joseph Hageman.
31. Stephen J. Balk, Correspondence from Stephen J. Balk.
32. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Bernardi Croatt (Name: 2008;).
33. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Johann Theodore Schmitt.
34. Etteldorf - My Genealogy Home Page (Name: Updated April 18, 2003;).
35. Minnesota Death Index, 1908-2002.
36. U.S. Social Security Death Index.
37. Gerry (Murphy) Wester, George Henry Kruse Descendants.
38. Ancestry.com, Web: Netherlands, GenealogieOnline Trees Index, 1000-2015 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 014;).
39. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 012;), Year: 1940; Census Place: Elma, Howard, Iowa; Roll: T627_1167; Page: 3B; Enumeration District: 45-8.

40. Peterson Lund Funeral Home Obituaries.
41. Caroline Herfindahl, Caroline Herfindahl Family Tree.
42. Hindt-Hudek Funeral Homes.
43. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Wessel Kunnen.
44. IAGenWeb - Chickasaw County.
45. Ancestry Family Trees (Name: Online publication - Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com. Original data: Family Tree files submitted by Ancestry members.), Database online.
46. GenealogyBuff.com.
47. Ancestry.com, U.S., Find A Grave Index, 1600s-Current (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.).
48. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Births and Christenings Index, 1857-1947 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.).
49. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Applications and Claims Index, 1936-2007 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.).
50. Ancestry.com, U.S. Public Records Index, 1950-1993, Volume 2 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.).
51. Ralph Kauten, Kauten Family Genealogy (Name: 2006;).
52. Laverne Catanzarite, Mihm Family, The.
53. Correspondence from Susan (Kluender) Kuennen.
54. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Washington, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T625_519; Page: 4B; Enumeration District: 178; Image: 463.
55. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Heinrich Johann Vor Der Strate.
56. Descendants of Johan Herman Bengfort.
57. United States Social Security Death Index.
58. Elizabeth Meyer, Pine and Meyer.
59. Barb Schaufenbuel, Correspondence from Barb (Wenthold) Schaufenbuel.
60. Laverne Catanzarite, Kuehner Family, The (Name: March 2008;).
61. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Gerhard Huning.
62. Clarinda Thuente, Correspondence from Clarinda (Bodensteiner) Thuente.
63. Carrie McPeak, Kichline - Eldred - Breidster - Bodensteiner - McPeak Ancestry.
64. Cresco Times Plain Dealer.
65. Iowa Gen Web.
66. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of George Henry Kruse.
67. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Number: 485-74-8652; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1970.
68. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Year: 1930; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: 654; Page: 9B; Enumeration District: 0002; Image: 729.0; FHL microfilm: 2340389.
69. Ancestry.com, Iowa, Marriage Records, 1880-1937 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc;), Iowa State Archives; Des Moines, Iowa; Volume: 2.
70. Ancestry.com, 1920 United States Federal Census, Year: 1920; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T625_489; Page: 2A; Enumeration District: 83; Image: 612.
71. Ancestry.com, 1910 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;), Year: 1910; Census Place: Auburn, Fayette, Iowa; Roll: T624_402; Page: 7B; Enumeration District: 0075; FHL microfilm: 1374415.
72. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 482-30-3843; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: Before 1951.

73. Ancestry.com, Iowa State Census, 1905 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
74. Ancestry.com, Iowa, State Census Collection, 1836-1925 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc;).
75. boeding7@@@@@@@@@@@@@verizon.net, Descendants of Franz Xavier Boeding (1796 - 1878) (Name: Last Update: December 29, 2003;).
76. John Kuennen, Descendants of Frank C. Kuennen (Name: July 26, 2003;).
77. North Central Iowa Genealogical Society.
78. Ancestry.com, Public Member Trees (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 006;), Database online.
79. WCF Courier On-Line.
80. Robert Hockman, Hockman Clan, The.
81. LaVerne Catanzarite, Hackman Family, The.
82. Bob Ott, Descendants of Joseph Bodensteiner.
83. Telegraph Herald Online.
84. Barbara (Wenthold) Schaufenbuel, Descendants of Edwin William Wenthold.
85. 1930 U.S. Census.
86. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Joseph Drilling.
87. Ann (Schaberl) Heffner, Correspondence from Ann (Schaberl) Heffner.
88. LaVerne Catanzarite, Holthaus Family, The.
89. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Jackson, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 7B; Enumeration District: 96-22.
90. Schluter - Balik Funeral Home - Obituaries.
91. Hugeback Funeral Homes.
92. Family Search.
93. Judy Hertges, Correspondence from Judy (Ameling) Hertges.
94. Ann Gower Borgman, Descendants of Conrad Frerich.
95. Rufus Moellers, Ancestors and Descendants of Bernard and Maria Moellers (Name: 1987;).
96. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;), Year: 1940; Census Place: Military, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 3B; Enumeration District: 96-27.
97. Judy Bender Moyna, Bender Moyna Family (Name: Updated 9 20 2012;).
98. Cherri Timmer, GEDCOM File : GENCIR~1.ged.
99. Sister Rose Catherine Kuehner, Kuehner Book - 1985.
100. Veromi.
101. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Washington, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 9B; Enumeration District: 96-33.
102. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Orleans, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 7A; Enumeration District: 96-28.
103. Ancestry.com, 1930 United States Federal Census, Year: 1930; Census Place: Orleans, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: 688; Page: 5B; Enumeration District: 0027; Image: 958.0; FHL microfilm: 2340423.
104. Laverne Catanzarite, Hemesath Family in Iowa, The.
105. Hagarty-Waychoff-Grarup Funeral Service.
106. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Joseph Lusson.
107. Ancestry.com, U.S., Find A Grave Index, 1600s-Current (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 012;).
108. Diane K. Ihde, Ihde - My Genealogy Home Page (Name: Updated September 13, 2002;).

109. Jerry Zweibohmer, Direct Descendants of Herman Zweibohmer, Sr. and Antoinette Zweibohmer , 1823-1969.
110. Conway-Markham Funeral Home.
111. Ancestry.com, U.S., Find A Grave Index, 1600s-Current (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 012;).
112. Ancestry.com, U.S. Public Records Index, 1950-1993, Volume 1 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.;).
113. Linda Caye Walz, Genealogy Home Page of Linda Walz-Iowa (Name: Updated August 13, 2004;).
114. Mason City Globe Gazette.
115. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Heinrich Joseph Lechtenberg.
116. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Bernard Heinrich Reicks.
117. Donald and Margaret (Toedt) Einck, Einck Families (Name: 1982;).
118. Correspondence from Judy (Huinker) McGovern.
119. Bob Ott, Bob Ott Family Genealogy Home Page (Name: November 5, 2007;).
120. Pioneer Directories, Inc., Northeast Iowa Regional Telephone Directory (Name: May 2012;).
121. LaVerne (Reuters) Catanzarite, Descendants of Johann Steffes.
122. Descendants of Thomas Bakula (Name: Updated October 15, 2009;).
123. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014, Number: 478-50-2248; Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1957-1958.
124. Ancestry.com, 1940 United States Federal Census, Year: 1940; Census Place: Military, Winneshiek, Iowa; Roll: T627_1213; Page: 7A; Enumeration District: 96-27.
125. Laverne Catanzarite, Descendants of Laurentz Duclos.
126. Constance Diamond, IAGenWeb - Fayette County.
127. Dennis and Janet Kuennen, Henry and Mary (Boeding) Kuennen Families (Name: 2009;).
128. Minnesota Birth Index, 1935-2002.
129. John Kuennen, Descendants of Francis Kuennen (Name: July 26, 2003;).
130. Ancestry Family Trees, Database online.
<http://trees.ancestry.com/rd?f=sse&db=pubmembertrees&h=12186956688&ind iv=try>
131. Laverne Catanzarite, Meyer Family From Oldenburg to Iowa, The.
132. Jan (Bierle) Dietzenbach, Report titled Descendants of Johannes Ditzenbach.
133. Fayette County Union.
134. Ancestry.com, U.S. Public Records Index, 1950-1993, Volume 1 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 010;).
135. Sun ThisWeek.
136. Mocavo.
137. Decorah Newspapers.
138. LaVerne Catanzarite, Families of St. Lucas, The.
139. Ancestry.com, U.S. Public Records Index, 1950-1993, Volume 2 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations, Inc.; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 2 010;).
140. Travis Zweibohmer, Zweibohmer Family, The.
141. Genealogy.com.
142. Gary M. Raymond, Descendancy Chart for the Thieskoetter Family.
143. Bob Ott, Descendants of Michael Ott.
144. Catherine (Zweibohmer) Huinker, Updates to Huinker Book, 1982-2010.

145. Find a Grave.com.
146. Hovden Family Reunion.
147. Minnesota Department of Health, Minnesota Birth Index, 1935-2002 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 200 4;).
148. Ancestry.com, U.S., Social Security Death Index, 1935-2014 (Name: Ancestry.com Operations Inc; Location: Provo, UT, USA; Date: 201 1;), Issue State: Iowa; Issue Date: 1979.
149. Lawler, Iowa.
150. LaVerne Catanzarite, Steinlage Family of St. Lucas, Iowa and Kansas, The.
151. DeEtta Ida (Huinker) Hemsath, Descendants of Heinrich Huinker and Kathrina (Ellert) Huinker (Name: 1982;).
152. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Herman Heying.
153. Ben Cox Family of Colorado, The.
154. Newspapers of Fayette County.
155. newspapers.com.
156. John P. Kuennen, Frank And Elizabeth Kuennen (Name: July 26, 2003;).
157. Blockshopper Delaware.
158. Clay Platte Family Medicine Clinic.
159. Gerry Wester, Correspondence from Gerry (Murphy) Wester.
160. Geraldine (Murphy) Wester, Andreas Pitzenberger John Pitzenberger Ancestry & Rasabek.
161. LaVerne Catanzarite, Descendants of Melchior Brincks.
162. University of Dubuque Alumni Connection.
163. Correspondence from Zak Kriener.